

Bk. Cossack

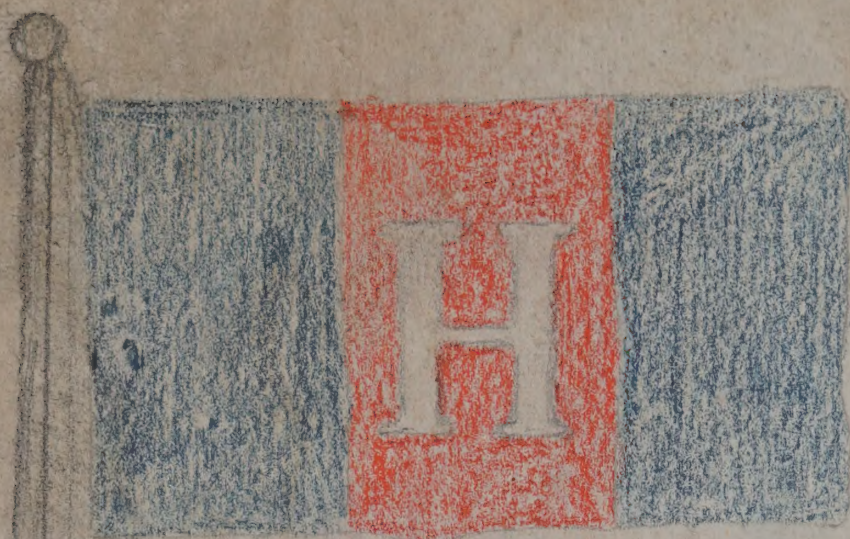
1850 to '53

Log.

Bk. Cossack. Log Book

Furib Voyage 1850 to 1853

Bk. Cossack Log '50 to '53



THE
ANDREW SNOW, JR.
COLLECTION

92

paper, quills, ink, waters, Log Books, Log Slates, Journal Books,

Mr Thomas Knowles To Charles Hitch &
1850
Oct 15th To 1/8 part of 14102.15 Outfits
Of Bark Cossack \$1762 77

New Bedford Oct 15/50

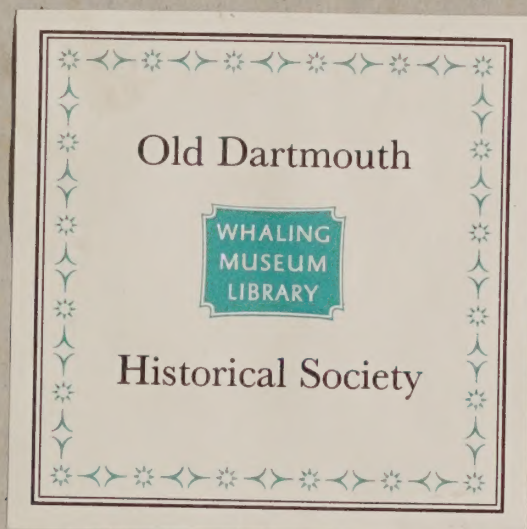
Recd Pmt. Charles Hitch

Mr John P Knowles To Charles Hitch &
1850
Oct 15th To 1/16 part of 14002.15 Outfits
of Bark Cossack \$881 39

New Bedford Oct 15/50
Recd Pmt Charles Hitch

See Names of Crew on backs of Synopsis

256 Tons.		<u>Bark COSSACK.</u>						
Sailed	Returned	Ocean	Captain	Agent	Sp	Wh	Bone	
<u>Mattapoisett</u>								
7/9/1840	5/10/43	Ind	- Delano	Stephen C. Luce	350	1356	11600	
<u>Marion</u>								
10/24/43	5/21/46	NM	- "	do	80	1620	14000	
9/24/46	6/26/50	Pac	- Dexter	"	179	1500	13000	
<u>New Bedford</u>								
10/8/50	5/10/53	No Pac	Chas Slocum	Chas Hitch	56	1053	18700	
8/1/53	4/24/57	"	Ansel Tripp	" " Son	76	1279	16470	
8/20/57	2/28/61	Ind Pac	John C Haskins	" " "	79	477	2452	
In 1861 - Bought by US Govt, loaded with Stone and was one of the celebrated "Stone Fleet" sunk off Charleston SC to blockade the harbor during the War -								



Ch

Sp

4

5

7

12

11

A Journal of H. Mulholland Voyage to the Arctic Ocean On board the Barque Esau of New Bedford Captain Charles H. Allen Master

Wednesday

~~Tuesday~~ October 9th 1850 Sea account & time

Begins with light winds from
W and fair weather. At 4th past 12 PM all hands
on board ready for sea. Got the ship under way
and steered out of Buzzards Bay for sea. At 3
o'clock PM stowed the anchors and chains and
got the ship snug for sea. At 6 the Pilot
left us, gave a number of sail. At 6 Chase
sea watches. Green hands sea sick. At 7 started
my departure from Gay Head light bearing N.E.
by compass distant 4 leagues. Latter part of the
day light winds from the Westward and fine weather.
Carrying all sail to the Southward. Hands employed
in coiling whale lines and getting the boats ready
for whaling. Had green water. Course S.W. & distant
once 88 miles at 12 Noon

Thursday

Lat by obs 39° 52' Long by D.R. 70° 42'

~~Wednesday~~ Oct 10th Leaden

Begins with fresh breeze from W
and fair weather. Steering to the Eastward
under all sail. Saw men at the mastheads
keeping a good lookout for sperm whales.
Saw a gam of black fish and 2 sail. Had blue
water. Green hands a little sea sick. Latter part
moderate winds from N.E. & fair weather.
Watchers employed in filling the boats. Course S.W.
1/4 E distant 126 miles.

Lat by obs 39° 04' Long by Chron 70° 42'

Barque Casack N Bedford

Friday Oct 11th

Light winds from the N and Eastward and fair weather. Steering close by the wind under all sail. We have a strong current setting to the S. E. Saw some Gull weed. Watches employed in fitting the boats. Lowered the boats and rowed a while to exercise the crew. Two men at the masthead keeping a bright lookout for whales. Greenhanks rather under the weather. Course S. E. $\frac{1}{4}$ E. Distant 80 miles

Lat $37^{\circ} 04'$ Long W $63^{\circ} 22'$

Saturday Oct 12th

Begins with light airs from E. and calm, weather pleasant. Latter part of the day fresh winds from S. S. W. and fair weather. Steering to the S. E. East under all sail. Watches employed on the boats, rigging and making scrub. Saw gull weed. Greenhanks are quite smart. Course E. S. E. Distant 139 miles. Set topmast steering sail

Lat $37^{\circ} 31'$ Long W $64^{\circ} 39'$

Saturday Oct 13th

~~Sunday~~ Fresh 24 hours. Fresh gales from W. S. W. and ruffled weather. The first part fair weather, carrying all sail to the Eastward. Latter part carrying reefed topsails, weather being saw a sail by the wind. Variation 10 degrees Westerly. Course E. by S. Distant 170 miles

Lat $36^{\circ} 58'$ Long W $61^{\circ} 11'$

Sunday Oct 14

First part, strong winds from W. and ruffled weather. Steering to the Eastward under reefed topsails. Latter part more moderate and a big swell, carrying all sail. Employed in making boat sails and setting up rigging. Course E. $\frac{1}{4}$ N. Distant 118 miles

Lat $37^{\circ} 20'$ Long W $58^{\circ} 47'$

Charles Mearns Master

Tuesday Oct 18th

Begins with light airs from the Westward and a big swell. Hands employed on the rigging. Mid part of the day calm. Latter part light winds from the S.E. and fair squalls. Steering to the Eastward under all sail, carrying topmast steering sail, wind hauling more to the Westward. Saw a Whale breack 3 or 4 times. Greenhands are all on duty but 2. Course E distant 30 miles.

Lat $37^{\circ} 20'$ Long $W 88^{\circ} 09'$
Wednesday Oct 16th

Begins with strong winds from S.W. Carrying all sail, during the night had it squally with going carried reefed topsails. Latter part of the day strong winds from W.S.W. and fair weather, carrying all sail to the S.E. Hands employed in making crew and boat sails. Course $E S E 3/4 E$ distant 230 miles in 28 hours.

Lat $36^{\circ} 48'$ Long $W 83^{\circ} 33'$
Thursday Oct 17th

These 24 hours, strong gales from W.S.W. and fair weather, carrying all sail to the Eastward. Greenhands all on duty but 2. Watchers employed in gunnery, ship's duty. Cooper and Carpenter employed at their trades. Course $E by S$ distant 160 miles in 20 hours. Variation 10 degrees Westerly.

Lat $36^{\circ} 17'$ Long $W 80^{\circ} 20'$
Friday Oct 18th

First of the day strong winds from W.S.W. and fair weather. Latter part of the day strong winds from N and squally, steering to the S.E. and under all sail. All hands employed in setting up the fore rigging. Saw a sail. Variation 11 degrees Westerly. Course $E by S$ distant 130 miles.

Lat $35^{\circ} 49'$ Long $W 74^{\circ} 00'$

Burgess Casack & Bedford

Saturday Oct 19th 1850

Strong winds from N.W. and
squally weather. Part of the time carrying all sail, and
part of the time reefed topsails. All hands emp-
loyed in getting up the main topmast back stay and
gunwale ship's stay. Latter part of the day watches
employed in making crabs. See lots of gulf weed.
I think we are favoured with a fair wind. Course
E by S Distance 118

Lat & Long 33° 26' Long N 43° 37' W

Sunday Oct 20th Sea account

Begins with strong winds from N
and fair weather. Steering to the S.E. under reefed
topsails or whale topsails. Middle part squally
carrying reefed topsails. Latter part of the day more
moderate and a rain storm. Carrying all sail. Saw
plenty of gulf weed Course E by S Dist 120 miles

Lat & Long 35° 3' Long N 43° 14' W

Monday Oct 21st

Begins with light winds from N and
a big swell and rainy. Middle and latter part of
the day light airs from the N and E and calm.
Ship under all sail heading to the S.E. Watch-
es employed in over-hauling the cutting gear and
getting ready for whaling. Course S.E. Dist
85 miles

Lat & Long 34° 21' Long W 41° 57'

Tuesday Oct 22nd

First and middle of the day
light airs and calm and fair weather head-
ing to the Eastward. Latter part of the day light
airs from N.W. Hands employed in ship's duty. Saw
a Finback. Course E.S.E. Dist 35 miles

Lat & Long 34° 10' Long W 41° 00'

On her outward bound passage

Wednesday Oct 23rd

Light airs from the Westward and calm
leading to the E.S.E. under all sail. Weather very plea-
sant. Watches employed on the rigging. Sailing to
be soon. Course S.E. by E. Distance 25 miles

Lat N by 34, 00 Long W by 40, 48
7067

Thursday Oct 24th

First and middle part of the day
had it calm and pleasant weather. Latter part of the
day had light breezes from E by S. Steering on the Starbo-
ard tack, under all sail. Saw Cowfish. Watches
employed on the rigging and putting the Kuting gear a-
loft or at the Main mast head. Course S.E. by E. Distance
25 miles

Lat N by 34, 23 Long W by 40, 37

Friday Oct 25th

The first and middle part of the day lig-
ht breezes from E by S and pleasant weather. Latter part
of the day had the wind light from S.E. and rain
squalls. Steering on the Starboard tack, under all sail.
Watches employed on the rigging, fitted new lifts
to the fore topsail yard. Saw a Gimback. Course
N by E. Distance 40 miles. Saw a Barque steering to the
S.W. Two points Westerly variation

Lat N by 35, 33 Long W by 40, 7
7061

Saturday Oct 26th

These 24 hours passed with light
winds from the Eastward and fair weather. Car-
rying all sail by the wind, upon opposite tacks
and bright look-out from the mast head for
Sperm Whales. Saw a Gail by the wind. Wa-
ches employed in snating yarns and repairing
the rigging. Course N.E. by E. Distance 63 miles
variation 20 degrees Westerly

Lat N by 36, 20 Long W by 40, 37

BARK CRACK NEW BEDFORD

Sunday Oct 27th

These 24 hours had fresh winds from the Eastward and equally weather. Steering upon opposite tacks, under all sail. Watches employed in ships duty. Course S $\frac{1}{2}$ E distant 48 miles

Lat 41° 35' 33" Long W 71° 38' 48"

Monday Oct 28th

These 24 hours strong winds from E. S. E. and equally weather. First part carrying whole topsails. Latter part of the day carrying reefed topsails. Steering on the Starboard tack. Watches employed in ships duty. Course S by E distant 93 miles

Lat 41° 34' 16" Long W 71° 38' 26"

Tuesday Oct 29th

These 24 hours passes with strong gales from E. S. E. and equally weather. Starboard tacks aboard. First part of the day carrying reefed topsails. Latter part of the day laying to under a double reefed main topsail and foresail. Weather watches employed in ships duty. This is had weather for us to make a passage. Course N $\frac{3}{4}$ E distant 60 miles Two point, Westerly variation

Lat 41° 35' 8" Long W 71° 38' 15" Ch 90

Wednesday Oct 30th

The first and middle part of the day strong gales from S. E. by E and equally. Heading S. E. by E under the foresail and double reefed main topsail. Latter part strong gales from E. and equally. Heading E. S. E. Gave the fore topsail chase reefed. A very good sea running. Watches employed in making mats, crab and dressing the new pair of spars. Course S $\frac{1}{2}$ E distant 72 miles

Lat 41° 36' 3" Long W 71° 37' 19"

Bound to the Arctic Coast

Thursday Oct 31st These 24 hours strong gales from the S and rain squalls. Heading E. by E. carrying the foresail and saucble reefed main topsail. A very bad sea on, shipped one or two course N. by E. distant 72 miles. Over two points Westly variation

Lat N by E 36, 44 Long W by E 36, 16

Friday November 1st 1850

First and middle part light airs from the South and rain squalls. Carrying reefed topsails. Latter part of the day strong winds from N. by E. and cloudy weather. Steering S. by E under reefed topsails. Watches employed in ships duty. Course S. by E distant 106 miles

Lat S by E 35, 44 Long W by E 34, 30
34, 50

Saturday November 2^d

Begins with fresh winds from N. by E. and cloudy. Carrying reefed topsails to the S. by E. Middle and latter part light winds from E. by E. and rain squalls. Heading to the S. by E under all sail. Watches employed in ships duty. Course S. by E distant 144 miles

Lat S by E 34, 10 Long W by E 33, 42

Sunday Nov 3^d

Begins with light breezes from E. N. E. and rainy weather. Middle and latter part light winds from the W. by N. and N. by W. and fair weather. Carrying all sail steering S. by E. Two points to Westly variation Course S. E. distant 80 miles

Lat S by E 33, 6 Long W by E 31, 20

Monday Nov 4th

Light variable winds and calm and fair weather. Heading S. by E part the time carrying all sail. All hands employed in getting up the fore and main rigging. Saw some thing we called sperm whale and heaved a fox

Barque Cosack of New Bedford
They proved to be Killers, Course S.E. by S
Distant 34 Miles

Lat & Long 32° 38' Long W. by S 30, 57

Tuesday Novem 5th

Light airs from the S.E. and Calm,
Heaving on the Starboard tack. Fine weather. P. M. all
hands employed in getting up the main headsails and
put a gibboom along side the fore mast and a topsail
l-yard along side the main mast. Fitted a new
runner and ~~halyards~~ halyards to the fore topsail yard. Course
S. W 3/4 S Distant 45 Miles

Lat & Long 32° 4' Long W. by S 31° 15'

Wednesday Novem 6th

Light winds from the S.E. and Calm
and pleasant weather. Steering on the Starboard tack,
Carrying all sail. Watches employed in making Spungarn
and on the rigging. Saw 4 Sail, Steering by the Wind
Saw a Hump Back and a Fin back Course S. W Distant
73 Miles

Lat & Long 30° 57' Long W. by S 31° 18'

Thursday Novem 7th

First part of the day light airs from the
Southward and Calm. Latter part fresh winds from the
Southward and Squally, with rain. Dropped the Flying-
Jib. Steering by the Wind on the Starboard tack, Under all
sail. Watches employed in Ship's duty. Saw 3 Sail by the Wind
and one Steering to the Northward. Course S. W Distant 60
miles

Lat & Long 30° 45' Long W. by S 30° 50'

Friday Novem 8th

These 24 hours fresh winds from
the Southward. At 3 P.M. took Ship and stood to
the Eastward under all sail. Watches employed in ma-
king Spungarn and bent a New Flying Jib. Saw a pair
of Killers. Course S 3/4 S Distant 108 Miles

Lat & Long 30° 30' Long W. by S 28° 47'

Charles Mearns Master

Saturday Nov 9th

Strong winds from the Southward and
some squalls of rain. At 6 P.M. reefed the topsails.
Steering by the wind, heading S.E. most the time. Watch
as employed in the rigging and making of gunnys. We
have had a head wind for some time. Lat 8° 12' S
Dist 98 miles True point Westerly variation

Lat 8° 04' 30", 23 Long W by Ch 26, 13

Sunday Nov 10th

Begins with strong winds from the Southward, carrying all topsails on the Starboard tack. Latter part had the wind more slight, but equally heavy, thunder, sharp lightning and a heavy fall of rain. Carrying reefed topsails with the foresail and mainsail hauled up part the time. Course E by S Dist 69 mile

Lat 8° 04' 30", 10 Long W by S 25, 35

Monday Nov 11th

Begins with fresh winds from S.W. and equally weather. Carrying all topsails on the Starboard tack. Latter part of the day light airs from the S.W. and fair weather. Reading S.W. under all sail. Watches employed in the rigging and making of gunnys. Course E by S Dist 90 miles

Lat 8° 04' 28", 50 Long W by Ch 25, 8

Tuesday Nov 12th

First part light airs from S.W., latter part from S. and fair weather. Steering S.W. under all sail. Watches employed in making of gunnys and repairing an old fore topsail. Course S Dist 40 mile True point Westerly variation

Lat 8° 04' 28", 10 Long W by S 25, 8

Barque Cosack of N Bedford

Wednesday Nov 13th

These 24 hours light airs from the N or Nward and fair weather and calm. Steering S. by W. Watches employed in repairing on old Gore topsail and knotting yarns. Saw a Grampus. Course S distant 35 miles

At 4 P.M. took a Lunar observation by measuring the distance betwixt the Sun and Moon and found the Chronometer 24 seconds to the Westward of the Lunar Long by Ch 25, 9 Long by Lunar 25, 3 West
Lat N by obs 27, 31 Long W by Ch 25, 6

Thursday Nov 14th

Begins with light airs from the N.E. and calm. Latter part light airs from E and calm fair weather. Steering S. by W under all sail Watches employed on the rigging and making Spa yarn. Course S distant 40 mile

Murree Henry F Gurfard

forward on account of his not keeping his place as a boatswain after being told to keep his place a number of times
Friday Nov 15th

Begins with a calm. Middle part light airs from E.S.E. and pleasant weather. Latter part light winds from S.E. Steering on the barboard tack, under all sail Watches employed in ship's duty Course S by W 1/2 W distant 60 mile

Saturday Nov 16th

First part of the day light variable winds from the South Eastward and some rain squalls. Latter part of the day fresh winds from E and fair weather. Steering S. by W under all sail. Watches employed in making Spa yarn and Sely on the rigging Saw a Chocoma
Lat N by obs 25, 31 Long W by Ch 25, 30

11

Bound to the Arctic Ocean

Steering S.W. saw one more sail Course S $1\frac{1}{2}$ W
Distant 122 mile. Tared down the fore rigging

Let & by ob 23° '50 Long W by S R. 25° 44
Sunday November 17th

Through out these 24 hours
light breezes from E & E and fair weather. Stee-
ring to the Southward under all sail, saw
a gam of Porpoises and two sail steering
to the S.W. Course S distant 96 mile

Let & by ob 22° '14 Long W by E 25° 44
Monday Novem 18th

First part, light winds from E
S.E. Latter part fresh trades from E by S. Steering
to the Southward under all sail. Fair weather
Watches employed on the rigging and making Gum-
yarn. Saw 3 sail, steering to the S.W. Caught
a Porpoises. Course S by E Distant 125 mile

Let & by 20° '9 Long W by 25° '31 E
Tuesday Nov 19th

Strong trades from East on shore
weather. Steering to the Southward under all
sail. Watches employed on the rigging and mak-
ing Gumyarn. The Island of St Antonio caught
to be in sight, its look, much a head like land
Course S $3\frac{1}{4}$ E Distant 165 mile

Let & by ob 17° '24 Long W by E 25° '5
Wednesday Nove 20th

Begining with strong trades from
E by S. At 1 o'clock P.M. saw St Antonio, North
point bearing W. S. W. Distant 6 mile, steered off
to the Westward to get clear of the Island. Mid-
dle part light variable winds and a strong current
Latter part of the day strong trades from E & E and
hazy weather. Steering to the Southward under all

Barratt Captack of A. B. B. B.

Sail. Watches employed on the rigging and making
gunnyarn Course S by W distant 100 mile

Lat & Long 13° 49' Long W by 25° 31'

Thursday Nov 21st

Commences with strong trades
from E & S. E. and fair weather steering to the
Southward under all sail. Middle part light
variable winds and calms. Latter part light bree-
zes from E. S. E. Watches employed on the rigging
and making gunnyarn. Saw 6 ships steering
to the Southward Course S by E distant 125 mile

Lat & Long 13° 50' Long W by 25° 18'

Friday Nov 22nd

These 24 hours fresh trades from E
and fair weather, steering to the Southward under
all sail. Watches employed in making gunnyarn
and on the rigging. Saw six sail steering to the
Southward. At 1/2 past 2 A. M. spoke the Cha-
rter Master, 24 days from Boston, bound to Cal-
ifornia. Course S by E distant 119 mile. 15 deg
Westerly variation

Lat & Long 11° 51' Long W by 24° 54'

Saturday Nov 23rd

Fresh trades from E and fair
weather. Steering S by E, under all sail. 15 deg
Westerly variation. Watches employed on the rig-
ging and making gunnyarn. Saw 3 ships
steering to the Northward and two to the South-
ward. Course S. S. E. 1/4 E distant 130 miles.

Lat & Long 9° 40' Long W by 23° 40'

Sunday Nov 24th

Fresh trades from E and
fair weather. Steering S by E under all sail
Saw 2 sail steering to the Northward. We have
an old swell heaving in from the Southward

On the return from passage
To end with an appearance of a Southerly wind
Course S by E distant 120 miles

Lat 8 by 0 1/2 40 Long N by E 23 1/2

Monday Nov 25th

These 24 hours, light variable winds
from the South Eastward. Carrying all sail on the the
Starboard tack. Weather fair. Watches employed on the rig-
ging and making Gunnyarn, fitted New foot ropes
to the fore staysail yard and New fore royal rigging
Saw 2 English Ships steering to the Northward. Course
S by E distant 50 miles

Lat S by E 6 1/2 58 Long N by E 23 1/2

Tuesday Nov 26th

First part of the day light airs
from S & E and fine weather heading to the South-
ward. Middle part variable equally from the
S & W and sharp lightning. Latter part light
winds from E & S. Took in the gullant sails one or
two for equally. Watches employed in making
Gunnyarn and getting the black-Smiths forge up
Saw a sail steering to the Northward and a north-
er steering to the Southward on company with day
Course S by E distant 40 miles

Lat S by E 6 1/2 58 Long N by E 23 1/2

Wednesday Nov 27th

Throughout these 24 hours
light breezes from the Eastward and fair wa-
ther. Steering on the Starboard tack, under all
sail. Watches employed in making Gunnyarn
overhauling the potatoes and onions, and to
work on the rigging. Black Smith, Cooper
and Carpenter employ'd at these trades. Course
S by E distant 75 miles

Lat 8 by 0 1/2 40 Long N by E 22 30

Barrett's Black New Bedford

Thursday Nov 28th

Light winds from S.E. and fine weather. Steering on the larboard tack, under all sail. Watches employed on the Gunnyarm and on the rigging. Fitted a matted pair of Balesprit-Threads. Saw 2 Sail steering to the Southward Course S.W. distant 85 miles & some pigeons flying around the ship and lighting on the yards. I think they came from some ship.

Lat 8th 33' Long N. 22, 40

Friday Novem 29th

Light winds from S.E. and fair weather. Steering on the larboard tack. Watches employed on the rigging and making Gunnyarm. Saw 2 Sail, steering to the Southward. We find a strong current setting to the Westward. For One point variation Westerly. Course S.W. 1/2 W distant 80 miles.

Lat 8th 42' Long N. 23, 22

Saturday November the last 30th

Light breezes from S.E. and fair weather. Steering on the larboard tack, under all sail. Watches employed on the rigging and making Gunnyarm. Carpenter employed in building a workbench. Blacksmith and cooper to work at their trades. Saw 3 Sails, steering to the South Westward. Course S.W. distant 95 miles.

Lat 8th 16' Long N. 24, 29

Sunday Decem ber 1st 1850

Fresh breezes from S.E.W. and an old swell from S.E. and fine weather, steering on the larboard tack under all sail. Saw a Sail steering to the Southward. We have had a strong current setting us to the Westward for these last 48 hours. Course S.W. distant 120 miles.

Lat 8th 4 mile Long N. 26, 7

Bound to the Arctic Ocean

Monday Decem 2^d

Light winds from S.E. and fair weather. Carrying all sail on the larboard tack. Watches employed on the rigging and making gun yarn. Course S.W. distant 88 miles

Tuesday Decem 3^d

Lat 54° 53' mile Long W. 8° 27'

Fresh trades from S.E. by S and fair weather. Steering on the larboard tack under all sail. Watches employed on the rigging and making gun yarn. 10 degrees Westerly variation. Course S.E. $W\frac{1}{2}W$ distant 140 miles

Wednesday Dec 4th

Lat 54° 25' Long W. 12° 28'

Fresh S.E. by S trades and fair weather. Steering on the larboard tack under all sail. Watches employed on the rigging and making gun yarn. So early met a sperm whale to be seen. We have a current setting to the Westward. Course ~~S.W.~~ S.W. by S distant 117 mile

Lat 54° 42' Long W. 18° 29'

Thursday Dec 5th

Fresh trades from S.E. and fine weather. Steering on the larboard tack under all sail. Watches employed in weaving a tow and mat and on the rigging. Course S.W. distant 120 miles. Painted the starboard boat

Lat 54° 11' Long W. 24° 55'

Friday Decem 6th

Fresh trades from S.E. and fair weather. Carrying all sail on the larboard tack. Watches employed in drawing and knotting yarns and weaving a mat. Course S.W. distant 108 miles

Lat 54° 37' 51" Long W. 30° 36'

Barge Capt. N. W. Billings

Saturday December 7th

Fresh trades from S. by E. Steering S. by W. under all sail, carrying fore top mast steering sail. Watches employed on the masts and making spinnaker. Took the mast boat on deck and runailed her and painted her and put her on the cranes. Course S. by W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W. Distant 100 mile

Sunday Decem 8th

Lat 34° 10' 10" Long W. by E. 31° 45'

Fresh S. E. trades and fair weather Steering to the S. by W. under all sail, Saw a number of Humpbacks and tall Tompays Course S. by W. Distant 100 mile

Monday Decem 9th

Lat 34° 11' 54" Long W. by E. 32° 10'

First part fresh breezes from S. by E. latter part light winds from N. E. fine weather. Steering to the Southward, Watches employed in Lifting up the fore rigging. Saw a Grampus and a Barge Steering N. W. Course S. by W. Distant 110 mile

Tuesday December 10th

Lat 34° 13' 42" Long W. by E. 32° 45'

Light winds from S. E. and warm pleasant weather. Carrying all sail to the S. by W. Watches employed in Lifting up the fore topmast and gallant rigging. Saw a Grampus. Course S. by W. $\frac{3}{4}$ W. Distant 100 mile

Wednesday Dec 11th

Lat 34° 15' 14" Long W. by E. 33° 20'

Light winds from the Northward and fair weather. Steering S. by W. under all sail Watches employed in Lifting up the main rigging and sub galls. Saw a Barge Steering to the South

[17]

Bound to the Star Line

ward. Saw a Lumper. Course S by N $1\frac{1}{2}$ W distant 138 mile

Lat S by N $17^{\circ} 30'$ Long W by N $34^{\circ} 00'$
Thursday Dec 12th

Fresh wind from N. by E and fair weather. Steering S W by S under all sail with a good stockout for 9 per in Whales employed in making mor line and to work on the rigging. Gales prevented fish gucs. Saw a Brig steering by the wind. Course S. by W distant 138 mile

Lat S by N $19^{\circ} 38'$ Long W by N $34^{\circ} 50'$
Friday Dec 13th

First part fresh wind from N. by E and fair weather. Latter part light variable wind from the West ward and fair equally. Ship under all sail, steering S W by S. Watches employed in ship's duty. Course S. W distant 105 mile

Lat S by N $21^{\circ} 00'$ Long W by N $35^{\circ} 40'$
Saturday Dec 14th

First part of the day light variable air and a fair storm. Latter part of the day light wind from S. by E and fair weather. Steering on the larboard tack under all sail. Watches employed on the rigging and making young men. Saw a Barge steering S W by N. I call her a Whaler. Saw a Hermospha white Brig standing to the N. by E. Saw 2 Gin bags. Course S. W by N distant 65 mile

Lat S by N $21^{\circ} 50'$ Long W by N $36^{\circ} 20'$

Burgin Cassack New Bedford

Sunday December 15th

The most of this day
fresh breezes from S.E. by E. Latter part
of the day had a fair storm. Steering
S.W. by S under all sail. Course S.W. by S
Distant 120 mile. The black-smiths off duty
with a fore ginger Lat S by DR 23, 20 Long W by DR 39, 32

Monday Decem 16th

Strong winds from S.E. by E.
Rugged weather and rainy. First part carrying
all sail. Latter part carrying reefed topsails.
Broke the fore-topmast - Steering sail boom in-
hauling in the steering sail. Steering S.W. by S
with the boats hoisted up. Watches employed
in ship's duty. Course S.W. by S Distant
120 mile

Lat S by DR 25, 17 Long W by
DR 38, 37

Tuesday December 17th

First part of the day
fresh gale from E.S. by E, rugged weather and
a fair storm. Steering S.W. by S under
reefed topsails. Latter part of the day light
winds from E.S. by E and cloudy weather. Carrying
all sail. Watches employed in ship's duty.
Made a new steering sail boom. Saw
a ship ship steering by the wind. Course
S.W. by S Distant 240 mile Five degrees Easter
by variation

Lat S by DR 28, 25 Long W by
DR 41, 40

Wednesday Decem 18th

Fresh breezes from E.S. by E
and fine weather. Steering S.W. by S under all
sail. Watches employed on the rigging and fitting
a new maintop sail. Saw a gam of porpoises
Course S.W. by S Distant 130 mile

Lat S by DR 30, 15 Long W by DR 33, 20
43, 20

Bound for Cape Horn

Thursday Decem 19th

First part light wind from N.W. Carrying all sail to the S.W. by S. Latter part light wind from S and pleasant weather. Bent a new main topsail and repaired the old one. Course S.W. by S distant 65 miles

Friday Decem 20th

Lat 31, 10 Long W by Ch 34, 7

Commences with light air from the Eastward. Latter part light breeze from S.E. and fine weather. Hurling to the S.E. W under all sail. Watches employed in mangle stitching the main topsail. Saw 4 Loggerhead Turtles and a Toward a boat for one and no catch him. Course S.W. by S distant 95 miles. Bent a new fore topmast steering sail

Saturday Decem 21st

Lat 32, 22 Long N by Ch 45, 6

First part light wind from the Eastward and fine weather. Carrying all sail to the S.E. W. Watches employed on the main top sail and bent a new Lib. Latter part of the day strong wind from N and a rain storm. At 11 AM wind shifted to the S.W. kept the topsails. Course S.W. by S distant 120 miles

Sunday Decem 22nd

Lat 34, 1 Long by Ch 46, 25

First part of the day strong wind from S and clear weather. Close hauled, under ease of topsails. Carried away the marten-gale and flying Libboom. Latter part of the day light wind from the Southward and fine weather. Ship under all sail, heading W. S. W. Saw a Barque leading the same. Saw Ring-eyed-Haglets and a number of turtles. Course S.W. distant 65 miles

Lat 34, 35 Long W by Ch 47, 10

Barge Chase & Capture

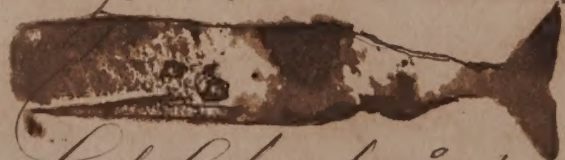
Monday December 23rd

Light airs from the Southward and calm, Heaving to the Westward, under all sail. Watchers employed on the rigging. Saw a number of Grunts we called Sperm Whale Grampas. Saw a Barge steering along in company with us. At 1/2 past 11 A.M. Raised Whales to the windward we called Sperm Whales, tack'd ship for them. Course N by E 1/2 S distant 20 mile

Lat S by obs 34, 38 Long W by DR 47, 30

Tuesday December 24th

Begins with a light breeze from E. S. E. and fine weather and two Sperm Whales to the windward, coming to the leeward. Lowered and gave chase for them, struck one killed him and took him along side the ship, he knocked the head of the Larboard Boat off, saved the remainder of her. Got ready for cutting and cut some on his head. The Whale flew ast and up and came down and struck Capt. Hocam on the back of his head and shoulders and reached his right side very bad. At 9 P.M. furled the sails and let the whale lay for the night, Come up rainy. Latter part of the day fresh gales from the Southward and squally weather. At 4 in the morning called all hands and went to cutting the whale's head off. Weather very foggy broke one of the booms, hove the whale off from the ship. Laying by the whale, under a chase reefed main topsail, drifting to the N.W. Capt. Hocam is quite badly hurt Course N.W. by N distant 4 1/2 mile



Lat S by obs 34, 10 Long W by Ch 48, 2

Round Mount Cape Men

Wednesday Decem 25th

First and middle part of the day fresh gales from the South S. E. and Squally... Laying to under a close reefed Main top Sail, with the Whale secured off. All hands employed in getting ready for hauling and after getting the boats ready for Whaling. Latter part of the more moderate, but a big sea. All hands employed in cutting in the Whale Ship drifting to the North Course S. E. distant 20 mile

Lat $69^{\circ}33'$ Long $W 48^{\circ}2'$

Thursday Decem 26th

Commences with light wind from the Southward and a heavy swell which made bad cutting. All hands employed in cutting in our Whale. In heaving in the Punk the Chain tore out, let the head log for the night. Latter part of the day Calm. All hands employed in heaving in the Punk and cutting it up and bailing the Case, what did not run out. Course S. E. distant 16 m

Lat $69^{\circ}33'35''$ Long $W 48^{\circ}2'$

Friday Decem 27th

First and middle part Calm. All hands employed in cutting up Punk and Bailing. Latter part of the day light breezes from the S. W. and fine weather. Carrying all Sail to the S. E. All hands employed in bailing. Course S. E. by E distant 55 mile

Lat $69^{\circ}33'59''$ Long $W 47^{\circ}17'$

Saturday Dec 28th

Light breezes from S. W. and fine weather. Steering to the S. W. under all Sail. All hands employed in bailing and looking out for sperm Whales. Our blubber is some what blasted and bails rather slow. Course $W 3/4 N$ distant 110 m

Lat $69^{\circ}35'34''$ Long $W 47^{\circ}53'$

Bartholomew Black N Bedford

Sunday December 29th

Fresh breezes from N.W. and fine weather. Steering S.E.W. Under all sail. All hands employed in bailing. Saw Whale feed, Sperm Whale, Haplets, R. Whale Birds and an Albatross but no Sperm Whales. A heavy swell from the Southward. Seven degrees Easterly variation. Course S.E.W. distant 115 miles

Lat 37° 21' Long W by E 48° 53'

Monday December 30th

Begins with fresh breezes from N.W. and fine weather. Carrying all sail to the S.E.W. At 2 P.M. finished bailing and cleared up deck. At 12 P.M. came up a heavy squall from S.E.W. of Wind, rain, heavy thunder and sharp lightning. Colled all hands and took in sail for a gale. Latter part of the day heavy gales from S.E.W. Laying to on the larboard tack, under a close reefed main topsail and foretopmast stay sail, and the boats hoisted up. Course S.E.W. distant 45 miles

Lat 38° 4' Long W by S 49° 15'

Tuesday December 31st

Begins with a strong gale from S.W. and a big sea, Laying to on the larboard tack under a close reefed main topsail and stay sail drifting to the Northward. Miller port moderated. At 11 P.M. got reefed topsails. Latter part of the day light airs from the S.E. All sail set. All hands employed in stowing down sperm oil in the main hold. Light green water, saw plenty of Lanes. Course S. distant 25 miles

Lat 37° 34' Long W by S 49° 15'

Bound for Cape Horn

Wednesday January 1st 1857

Begins with light air from the S.E. and calm. Latter part of the day fresh winds from N.N.E. and hazy weather. Carrying all sail to the S.E.W. All hands employed in hauling over oil in the main hold, and bent a new fore topsail. Had light green water, saw a Finback. Course S.E.W. Distant 80

Lat $34^{\circ} 38', 50''$ Long $W 121^{\circ} 50', 1''$

Wednes. Thursday Jan 2nd

Begins with strong winds from N.W. and cloudy. Steering to the Southward under whole topsails. At 4 the wind shifted to the W. and squally. Tackled the fore topsail and reefed the main. Latter part of the day light winds from the South and fair weather. Steering on the Starboard tack under all sail. Watches employed on the rigging and picking up yarn. At 3 o'clock I told James & Parkinson to go aloft for reefing in the Gally while it was his watch on deck, he said he would not go, I took hold of him, he struck me, I threw him to the deck and choked him. At 8 o'clock I put iron on him and put him in the gun. At 6 o'clock I gave him three parts of six yards cordage, gave him twelve stripes, and sent him forward. Course S.W. Distant 110 mile

Lat $34^{\circ} 40', 33''$ Long $W 121^{\circ} 49', 54''$

Friday Jan 3rd

Begins with light winds from the S.E. and fair weather. Breeze and latter part of the day fresh breezes from the Eastward. Steering S.W. by S under all sail. Watches employed in ship's duty. Saw plenty of Finbacks and Whale feed. Saw one sail steering to the Southward and one to the Westward. Course S.W. Distant 115 m Lat $34^{\circ} 41', 46''$ Long $W 121^{\circ} 51', 46''$

Barge Ossackew. Bedford

Saturday Jan 4th

Begins with strong winds from the S.E. Steering on the Starboard tack under whole topsails, weather equally. Middle and after part strong winds from S.W. and equally. Carrying reefed topsails, upon opposite tacks, Watches employed in brading cinet. Course S.W. by S distant 60 mile. Green water and plenty of fowls

Lat 42° 30' Long Wby 42° 35'

Sunday Jan 5th

Strong winds from S.W. and W. Carrying reefed topsails on the Starboard tack, very green water, and plenty of fowls in sight and a good lookout for Right Whales. Course S.W. by W distant 60 mile

Lat 43° 23' Long Wby 43° 55'

Monday Jan 6th

Strong breezes from Wby S. and S.W. good weather Steering S.W. by S under reefed topsails. Very green water, 15 degrees West Easterly variation. Saw a Gail Steering on the Starboard tack, Plenty of fowls in sight. Course S.W. 3/4 W distant 90 mile

Lat 44° 50' Long by Ch 44° 00'

Tuesday Jan 7th

Begins with fresh winds from W and hazy weather, Carrying reefed topsails on the Starboard tack. Spoke the ship Liver pool of N Bedford. Clean Capt Barker, Mr Loper, the of the Liver pool is confined to the Cabin with the Rheumatism, the night calm. Letter part light breeze from West and pleasant. Tamed with the Liverpool. Let her have part of an old anchor stock and a piece of an ash plank to make a davit, She gave us in return a piece of leather. Course S.W. by S distant 80 mile

Lat 45° 39' Long Wby 45° 52'

Charles Mearns Master

Wednesday Jan 8th

Light winds from W and S.W. and fine weather. Carrying all sail on opposite tacks I think we have a strong current setting to the Eastward. Jammed with the Liverpool. Watches employed on the rigging and making cinet. Green water and plenty of crosses Course S.W. 1/4 S distant 80 mile

Lat 46° 46' is Long W by Ch 85° 8'

Thursday Jan 9th

First part of the day light breezes from S.W. heading W. and under all sail. Watches employed on the rigging. Saw a Whale spout twice I called it a R. Whale but saw no more of him. Barometer is down to 29 1/10. Latter part of the day strong gales from S.W. and equally and a big sea. Trying to under a close reefed all topsail and fore topmast stay sail, heading the home. Employed in painting the new cutting jolly. Green water. 15 degrees Easterly variation Course N.W. 1/4 W distant 38 mile

Lat 45° 50' is Long W by Ch 85° 6'

Friday Jan. 10th

Begins with a strong gale from S.W. and a heavy sea. Heading N.W. under a close reefed topsail and stay sail. At 9 A.M. more moderate got the foresail and fore topsail reefed. Latter part carrying whole topsails heading off more to the Northward. Saw a large gam of Whale and a large flight of Albatross over them. Had spots of blue and green water Course N.W. distant 36 mile

Lat 45° 19' is Long W by Ch 85° 47'

Barnum Coffin & N. Bedford

Saturday Jan 11th

Begins with fresh winds from N.E.W. Carrying Whole topsails. At 1/2 after 12 P.M. touched Ship, heading S & E.S.W. Latter part strong winds from S.W. & W. and ruggedy. Carrying reefed topsails, heading S.W. by W. Green water Employed in over hauling the cutting pendents. Course S.W. by S distant 80 mile

Lat 46° 16' Long W by Acc 56° 50'

Sunday Jan 12th

Begins with light winds from the S.W. and S.E.W. steering on the Harboar touch under a Whole topsails. At 4 P.M. touched Ship heading N.E.W. Wind hauling to the Eastward. Middle and latter part of the day, light breezes from the E. and N.E. and thick foggy. Steering S.W. and S.W. by W under all sail. Saw a gam of Porpoises. Course S.W. 1/2 W distant 110 mile. 21 degrees Easterly variation

Lat 47° 12' Long W by 57° 13'

Monday Jan 13th

First part of the day fresh winds S.W. and some foggy. heading S.E. under all sail Middle part strong winds and. Squally. Carrying reefed topsails. Latter part of the day light winds from S and fine weather. At mid night touched Ship, heading W.S.W. Employed in looking out for water. Course S.W. 1/2 W distant 20 mile

Lat 47° 24' Long W by 57° 40'

Tuesday Jan 14th

Begins with light air, from S.E. and calmy. Middle and latter part strong winds from S. and Chazy weather. Steering to the S.E.W. 1/2 W. Watchers employed in Ship's duty. Saw 3 Pinback very green water. 21 degrees Easterly variation Course S.W. 1/4 W distant 75 mile Lat 48° 20' Long W by 58° 20'

[27]

Charles Henry Master

Wednesday Jan 15th

Begins with a calm. While part variable winds and equally and foggy. Latter part of the day, light winds from the Southward and fair weather. Steering on opposite tack, carrying all sail. Watches employed on the rigging and fitting one of the new boats. Saw a gam of Killers. Very green water. Course S W $\frac{1}{2}$ S Distance 63 miles
At 1 P.M. I struck games for in gutting the
Lat 54° 48' N Long W. by Ch 62° 8'

Thursday Jan 16th

Begins with light variable winds from the Southward. Steering on opposite tack, while part fresh breezes from W & W. Steering S by W, under all sail. Latter part, wind S W by W heading S & E. Carpenter and Capt employed in fitting a new boat. Had green water. Saw 2 Finbacks and heard Pinguins. I look for R. Whales along here. Course S by W Distance 58 mile

Lat 54° 50' N Long W. by Ch 62° 26'

Friday Jan 17th

Begins with light winds from S. W. by W heading S by E under all sail. While part fresh breezes from W & W. ^{and rainy} steering S. E. W. Latter part, fresh winds from W & W and clear. Heading S. Watches employed in ship's duty bent a new Mizzen stay sail. Saw 4 Finbacks going to the Westward passed through spots of blue and green water. Course S by W $\frac{3}{4}$ W Distance

Lat 54° 51' N Long W. by Ch 63° 17'

Saturday Jan 18th

These 24 hours had light variable winds from the Westward and Southward. Heading W. by S and S. We find a strong current here. Had it rainy through the night. Saw plenty of Finbacks in green water, fine looking water for R. Whales. I think there is R. Whales to the West of us. Saw plenty of Pinguins.

Barge CoSack New Bedford
and some help. 22 degrees Easterly variation. Watches
employed on the rigging and brading Cenet. The Fin back
was going to the Eastward. Course S.W. $\frac{1}{2}$ S distant 29 mile

Lat S by ob $52^{\circ} 15'$ Long W by Ch $63^{\circ} 51'$

Sunday Jan 19th

Begins with light winds from
S.W. heading S.E. & E. Mille and better part, fresh
winds from N.W. and fine weather. Steering S by
E & E under all sail. Saw plenty of Fin backs
and a sail steering to the N & E. Green water
Course S distant 100 mile. Barometer at 29 and
2 tenths

Lat S by ob $53^{\circ} 57'$ Long W by Ch $63^{\circ} 50'$
 $63^{\circ} 50'$ $63^{\circ} 50'$

Monday Jan 20th

Begins with strong winds from
N.W. Steering S.E. & E under all sail. At 4 P.M.
came up equally reefed the topsails, died away
calm and left a very bad sea and a heavy
current. At 4 P.M. saw Staten Island, Cape
St Johns bearing S.E. by Compass distant 4
Leagues. Looks very equally over the land
through the night had light airs from N.E. heading
to the S.E. & E. Latter part of the day had it equally
from the land. Heading S.W. under all sail and
reefed topsails. Had a strong current setting to the East-
ward. Bent a new main top gallant sail. Saw spots
of snow on the mountains. Saw a sail coming
from the Westward. Watches employed brading Cenet
Course S distance 80 mile At 12 M Cape St
John bearing N by W distant 25 mile

Lat S by acc $55^{\circ} 18'$ Long W by acc $63^{\circ} 50'$

Tuesday Jan 21st

These 24 hours light airs from the
Northward and calm. Heading to the S.W. Have a
strong current setting to the N.E. Fine weather ship
under all sail. The land lies along to the North West

(P)
 Bound around Cape Mel
 of ex distance 30 or 38 miles. spoke ship Ma
 gred Cott of Fair Havery Cap. Fisher. 42 months
 out 600 Sperm and 1400 of Whales. He speaks
 very favorable of the Whaling in the Arctic Ocean.
 Saw 6 more Whales, bound to the N.E. Course
 Distant 12 mil Barometer at 29 and 6/10 (by sec,
 Lat 54° 55' 18" Long W 63° 35'

Wednesday Jan 22^d

Wednesday Jan 22nd First part of the day, took a
fresh breeze from N.W. and thick weather over
the land. Steering S.W. under all sail. At 11
P.M. took a Gull from S.W. came down to
reefed topsails. Latter part of the fresh wind
from S.W. and W.S.W. and an old Gull from the
same quarter steering on the Starboard tack,
under Main & Gallant sail. Saw a Gail
standing on the Starboard tack. Strong current
setting to the Eastward. Blue water. Only the
day with no land in sight. Course S.W.
Distant 90 mil Twenty two Degrees Easterly varia-
tion

Lat 9 ly 03 56, 36 Long 17 ly 04 41

Thursday Jan 23^d

Thursday Jan 25th This day light wind from W. S. W
and W. S. W. Tacking all sail, heading S. At 2
P. M. tacked ship, heading S. W. by W. At 10 tock-
ed ship, heading S. S. W. Saw 2 Gail steering
by the wind. ^{Called} ~~Saw~~ ^{one} ~~to~~ ^{upper} ~~pool~~ ^{pool} of ~~Espresso~~ ^{Espresso} and
struck one. Blue water. Course S. S. W
Dist 48 miles

Lat 44° 57', 18 Long W 4° 56' 11"

Friday Jan 24th

Friday Jan 24th First part light winds from W. S. W.
and fine weather. Heaving I. S. W., under all sail.
Middle part wind N. W. and thick fog and rain.
Steering W. S. W., carrying whole topsails. Latter part
of the day thick and rainy. Reading I. W., under all
sail. We have a strong current setting to the S. E.

Bossack off Cape Horn

Had green water. Saw a gam of Porpoises. Course
S.W. Distance 86

Lat 54° 52' S Long 74° 52' W

Saturday Jan 25th

This day light wind from S.W. and
pleasant weather. Carrying all sail, heading S.W.
by compass. Watches employed in picking up
Grounds. At 2 P.M. we cast a place of
very green water and a strong current, I think
it was caused by a bank or shoal. Fine
weather for Cape Horn. Course N.W. by S. Distance 77 mile
Barometer stands at 29 3/10. 14 degrees East variation

Lat 54° 52' S Long 74° 52' W
68, 34

Sunday Jan 26th

Begins with fresh wind from S.W.
and an old swell from W. and some foggy. Heading
S.W. by S. under all sail. Saw a number of Finback.
At 8 P.M. blowed on equally, came down to reefed
topsails, furl'd the jib and mainsail. At 7 A.M.
more rugg'd, took in the fore topsail and
veer'd ship, heading N. Blue water. Barom-
eter stands at 29 3/10. Course S.W. by W. 1/4 W. Distance
55 mile

Lat 54° 52' S Long 74° 52' W

Monday Jan 27th

First part of the day fresh gale
from W. S.W. and rugg'd. Carrying the double reefed
main topsail, foresail and fore and mizen stay-
sail. Heading N. At 5 P.M. wore ship, head-
ing S.W. Latter part of the day light wind
from S.W. by W. heading S.W. by W. under all sail
Fine weather. Blue water. Watches employ'd
in trading sunset. Saw a gam of Porpoises. Course
S.W. by S. Distance 30 mile

Lat 54° 52' S Long 74° 52' W

Bound to the Arctic Ocean

Tuesday Jan 28th

First and middle part of the day light breezes from W. & W. and fine weather. Carrying all sail. Heading S. W. At 9 P.M. tacked ship, heading N. by W. Latter part of the day had light winds & air from N. & E. and Drizzling. Heading W. & W. At 11 tacked a breeze from S. W. Cleared off. Saw 2 sail heading to the Westward. Watches employed in beating comet. 15 degrees Easterly variation. Course N. by E & E distance 10 miles. Strong current setting to the E.

Wednesday January 29th

This day fresh winds from W. & W. and S. W. Heading N. W. First and last part, carrying all sail. Middle part reefed top sails. Rather cool weather. Saw a number of Pinguins and now and then an Albatross on the wing. Saw plenty of Porpoises. Course N. by W & W. Distance 100 miles.

Lat 54° 58', 47' Long W. by E. 70, 10'

Thursday Jan 30th

These 24 hours fresh winds from W. & W. and S. W. Some S. W. Carrying all sail. First part of the day heading N. W. At 10 P.M. tacked ship, heading S. by E. At 2 P.M. tacked, heading W. & W. and N. W. by W. Saw several Fin backs and plenty of Porpoises. Saw 4 Ships and a brig. Two of them steering by the wind and three steering to the E. Course N. by W. Distance 90 miles.

Lat 54° 58', 54' Long W. by E. 70, 00'

BARGE Cossack & Bedford

Friday Jan 31st

Begins with fresh breezes from W. & W. and some squally. Carrying all sail. Heading N.W. At 1:30 P.M. tacked ship heading S.W. & latter part of the day fresh gales from W. and rugged on a thick fog. Heading S.W. Carrying a double reefed Main topsail and fore and mizen stay sail. At 10 A.M. a large American ship passed close by us on the same track lying to Course S.E. by S distant 50 mile

Lat S by obs 56, 33 Long W by DR 71, 10
Saturday February 1st

These 24 hours strong gales from S.W. by S and S.E. by W. Lying too on the starboard tack heading S.E. and S.E. by E. Carrying double reefed Main topsail, fore and mizen stay sail and carried the foresail reefed for 8 hours. Frequent squalls of hail and a big sea. and cold weather. Course S.E. by S true distant 23 mile Barometer stands at 29 3/10 and on the rise Thermometer at 52
Lat S by obs 56, 46 Long W by Ch 72, 50

Sunday February 2nd

First part strong gales from S. and S.W. And a big sea. Lying to, heading S.E. Carrying double reefed Main topsail and fore and mizen stay sails. blue water. At 2 A.M. more moderate, secured ship and set the foresail and fore topsail close reefed. Heading W. & W. Had green water. At 8 set all sail, heading W. by S. Saw a Whale. Variation 25 degrees E. Course S distant

Lat S by obs 56, 39 Long W by

Monday Feb 3rd

These 24 hours had fresh winds from S.W. by S and an old swell. First and latter part of the day carrying all sail. Middle part carrying reefed topsails. Heading W. by N. Had weather some squally. East of 5 of

~~To the Westward of Cape Horn~~
 blue and green water. Saw a pod of h. whale
 porpoises. 1st degree Easterly variation. Barometer
 stands at 29 8/10 Course ~~NW~~ distant 107 mile

Lat 34° 53' 19" Long 71° 52' 58"

Tuesday Feb 4th

Light winds from WNW and WSW.
 and fine with and little foggy. Carrying all sail.
 First part of the day heading S.W. by E. At 1, 30 P.M.
 raised Cape Horn bearing S.E. true course distant
 40 mile to Acc. Tacked ship heading S.E.W. and S.W.
 Saw a ship steering to the Eastward and another by the
 wind and the Starboard tack. Saw Porpoises. Course
 S.W. by W Distance 54 mile

Lat 34° 56' 10" Long 71° 55' 09"

Wednesday Feb 5th

First part of the day light winds from
 N.W. heading S.W. by E; under all sail. Fine weather
 Middle part thick foggy and rainy. At 6 in the
 morning the wind shifted to S.E.W. and breezed up
 tacked ship and steered N.W. by E. At 11
 P.M. the fog and rain cleared off. At 12 O.M. spoke
 Barque America S. Bedford. 30 months out 1300 B.
 400 of it sperm. Brought home. Capt came on board
 for letters but did not find any. Spoke very
 favorable of the Arctic Ocean Whaling. Saw
 plenty of Porpoises. Course W. distant 67 mile

Lat 34° 56' 10" Long 71° 55' 00"

Thursday Feb 6th

Begins with strong winds from S.E.W.
 and clear weather. Steering N.W. under all sail. At
 4 P.M. hefted off S.W. by W and set totemost steering
 sail. At 9 more moderate, wind hauled more to
 the Westward; steered by the wind, heading N.W. and
 S.W. by E. At 5 in the morning tacked ship, head-
 ing S.W. and S.W. by W. At 10 Hauled on strong
 and came up foggy and rainy. Receded the topsails

Barque Esack Mr. Billford
Saw a brig on the same track. Course $N\frac{1}{2}W$
Distant 62 miles

Lat $54^{\circ} 55' 40''$ Long $W 78^{\circ} 35'$

Friday Feb 7th

These 24 hours strong winds from
 $W\frac{1}{2}S$. Heading $N\frac{1}{2}W$ under all sail. Capt
employed in broking a new fishing schooner. Watch
employed in broking cement. Saw a brig steering by
the wind. Course N Distant 160 mile

Lat $54^{\circ} 03' 30''$ Long $W 78^{\circ} 34'$

Saturday Feb 8th

Begins with fresh breezes from $W\frac{1}{2}S$
and fine weather. Heading $N\frac{1}{2}W$, carrying all
sail. Saw a sail, steering to the $S.E.$. At 6 PM
touched ship, heading $S.W.$. Wind blew on to a
gale, came down to reefed topsails. The part
of the day blew a heavy gale, from $W\frac{1}{2}S$. Head
 $S.W\frac{1}{2}S$ carrying a close reefed all topsail and fore
a mizen staysail. Course $N\frac{1}{2}W$ Distant 19 mile
Barometer stands at $29\frac{1}{10}$

Lat $53^{\circ} 53' 7''$ Long $W 79^{\circ} 1'$

Sunday February 9th

Begins with strong gales from $W\frac{1}{2}W$
and a big sea. Tying to, under a close reefed all-
topsail and staysails. Heading $S.E.$. At 5 PM the
wind hauled to $S.W.$, touched ship, heading $W\frac{1}{2}S$.
At 6 the weather more moderate, steered off $N\frac{1}{2}W$
and set & sawble reefed topsails. The part of
the day strong winds and squally. Steering the same,
carrying all sail. Saw plenty of h. whale porpoises
and caught one. Barometer stands at $29\frac{1}{10}$ Course
 $N\frac{1}{4}W$ Distant 120 mile

Lat $51^{\circ} 8'$ Long $W 79^{\circ} 16'$

In the Pacific Ocean

Monday Feb 10th

These 24 hours, had strong winds from S.W. and good weather steering S.W. by N under all sail, carrying topmast steering-sail. Watches employed in brading canvas, Got the black sm. the jugs up, black sm. the employed in fitting on iron wire on the end of the jibboom for the flying jibboom. Saw 2 Imbuck. Course N Distant 180 mile

Tuesday Feb 11th

Lat 48° 8' Long W 179° 16' These 24 strong winds from S.W. and fine weather, and quite warm. Steering S.W. by N 1/2 N under all sail. Watches employed in ship's duty. Saw plenty of B.W. Porpoises and caught one. Had dark green water. Fine looking water for B. Whales. Course S 1/4 W Distant 191 mile

Wednesday Feb 12th

Lat 44° 57' Long W 179° 15' These 24 hours moderate winds from N and W.S.W. and fine weather. Steering N.W. by S 1/2 N under all sail. Watches employed in ship's duty. Got the flying jibboom out and bent the jib or flying-jib. Saw plenty of B. Whale Porpoises. Had thick green water. Barometer stands 30 1/10. Variation 16 degrees E Course N Distant 140 mile

Thursday Feb 13th

Lat 42° 32' Long W 179° 31' Light breezes from the Southward and fair weather. Steering N.W. by N 1/2 N under all sail. All hands employed in brading out between decks and coopers bread and making better stowages. Saw a number of Albatross. Had green water. Course N 1/4 W Distant 63 mile

Lat 41° 28' Long W 179° 35'

BARGE Black New Bitter

Friday Feb 14th

Light variable airs and calms. And fair weather. Heading N.W. by N $\frac{1}{2}$ N, under all sail. Had green water. Watchers employed in making gunyarn. Black Smith employed at his trade. Cooper employed in getting up Shocks. Course N $\frac{1}{4}$ W Dist 66 miles

Lat 34° 40', 22 Long W by DR 79° 40'

Saturday Feb 15th

First part of the day had light airs from W and fair weather. Heading S.E. W. Latter part of the day had light winds from E. Heading W & W. Watchers employed on the rigging, knitting yarns. Carpenter making wrack for the mast-booms & stabs, Cooper getting up Shocks, Black Smith at black smithing. Green water. Course N $\frac{1}{2}$ W Distant 58 mile

Lat 33° 24' Long W by DR 79° 50'

Sunday Feb 16th

Light breezes from S by E and S by N and fair weather... Heading N.W. by W and steering N $\frac{1}{2}$ E, carrying all sail. Had blue water. Variation 17 degrees Easterly. Course N W $\frac{1}{2}$ N Distant 98 mile

Lat 38° 14' Long W by DR 81° 00'

Monday Feb 17th

Commences with light breezes from N.E. and fair weather. Steering N.W. by N, latter part of the day, light breezes from S.E. Steering N.W. by N $\frac{1}{2}$ N. Carrying all sail, set a lower steering sail. Watchers employed in knitting yarns. Cooper employed in getting up Shocks. Black Smith a black smithing. Set out riggers to the Yachtmast cross trees for the gallant back stays. Saw a Lemper. Course N by W $\frac{1}{2}$ W Distant 62 mile

Lat 37° 22' Long W by DR 81° 25'

In the Pacific Ocean 1851

Tuesday Feb 18th

Light breeze from S by E and fair weather. Steering N.W. by N. Carrying all sail. Watchmen employed on the rigging and shanting yards. Carpenter employed in repairing the ship where she was tore to pieces by the sperm whale. Cooper a setting up shoos, blacksmith a blacksmithing. In the night I saw plenty of black fish around the ship. Course N.W. by N. distant 100 mile

Lat 35° 42' Long W by E 82, 00

Wednesday Feb 19th

First part light airs from the land calm. Latter part light breezes from W & N. Heading N.W. by N. Carrying all sail. Saw 2 sails steering to the Southward. Fine weather, No blue water. Saw plenty of birds in flocks and the water. Cooper, Carpenter, Blacksmith employed at their trades. Course N.W. by E distant 51 mile

Lat 35° 1' Long W by E 81 47

Thursday Feb 20th

Begins with light breezes from W & N and very pleasant weather. Carrying all sail, Heading N. At 1 P.M. saw the Island of Mossafuero bearing by true Course N.E. by E distant 80 miles by dead reckoning. Saw plenty of birds and Porpoises. Latter part of the day, light airs from W & N and fair weather. Watchmen employed on the rigging and making of gunnery. Cooper and Carpenter and Blacksmith to work at their trades. Generally the day with the Island in sight to the Eastward. Course N.W. by N distant 68 mile

Lat 33° 58' Long W by E 81, 54

Chronometer is 14 M. to the West of the Island

Barge Cossack & Buffalo

Friday Feb 21st

Light airs from the Southward and fair weather and warm. Steering N.W. Carrying all sail. Watchmen employed on the rigging. Cooper Carpenter and Blacksmith, at work at their trades. Blue water. Course $\text{ex NW } \frac{1}{2} \text{ W}$ distant 64 mile

Lat S by Obz 33, 2 Long W by DR 82, 30

Saturday Feb 22nd

Light breezes from S.E. and warm pleasant weather. Steering ex W , Carrying all sail. Watchmen employed on the rigging and making gunnysack. Cooper Carpenter and Blacksmith employed at their trades. Course $\text{ex NW } \frac{1}{2} \text{ W}$ distance 78 mile

Lat S by Obz 31, 54 Long W by DR 83, 14

Sunday Feb 23rd

Light airs from S.E. and fair weather. Steering ex W , Carrying all sail. Saw plenty of ship gacks. Course $\text{ex W by N } \frac{1}{2} \text{ ex}$ distant 88 miles

Lat S by Obz 30 30 Long W by DR 83 55
30, 30 83, 55

Monday Feb 24th

Light breezes from S.E. and fair weather and plenty of ship gacks around the ship, caught a number. Steering to the S and W under all sail. Watchmen employed in setting the main topsmast rigging, making gunnysack and other jobs of ships duty. Saw a gon of black fish. Course $\text{ex by W } \frac{1}{2} \text{ W}$ distant 88 miles

Lat S by Obz 29 10 Long W by Ch 84, 20

Tuesday Feb 25th

Fresh breezes from E and fair weather. Steering N.W. Carrying all sail. Watchmen employed on the rigging. Saw a breach. Course ex NW distant 135 miles

Lat S by Obz 27, 6 Long W by DR 85, 18

In the Pacific Ocean

Wednesday Feb 26th

Fresh breezes from G.E. and E. Steering N.W. Carrying all sail. Fine pleasant weather, Watchmen employed on the rigging and knotting yarn, pulling the fore-rigging. Course N.W. by W. Distant 135 miles

Lat S by 25, 12 Long W by 88, 50

Thursday Feb 27th

Fresh breezes from G.E. and E. and fair weather. Steering N.W. Carrying all sail. Saw a number of Finbacks. Saw a lot of ship larks and caught 2. Watchmen employed in getting the fore and main rigging and taring it, and making gunnyarn. Cooper employed in making brokes, Carpenter at making a potatoe pail on deck. Course N.W. by W. Distant 135 miles

Lat S by 23, 30 Long W by 88, 25

Friday Feb 28th

Pleasant breezes from G.E. and E. Steering N.W. Carrying all sail. Watchmen employed on the rigging and making gunnyarn. Course N.W. by W. Distant 115 miles

Lat S by 22, 00 Long W by 89, 45

Saturday March 1st 1851

Fresh G.E. trades from E. and E. and fair weather, Steering N.W. Carrying all sail. Watchmen employed in getting up the head stays and knotting yarn. Saw a brig pass close by us, steering to the southward. Saw 3 large Albacore around the ship. Course N.W. by W. Distant 138 miles

Lat S by 20, 5 Long W by 91, 10

Sunday March 2nd

Strong breezes from E. and E. and fair weather. Steering N.W. Carrying all sail. Watchmen employed in sailing the ship. Blue water Course N.W. 3/4 W. Distant 170 miles
10, 30 E radiation
Lat S by 17, 57 Long W by 93, 00

Barque Cassack W Bedford

Monday March 3rd

Strong winds from ESE and fair weather, steering N.W., carrying all sail. Watches employed in making gunnysarn and getting up the Mizen rigging. Course N.W. & by S distant 160 mile

Let Fly abt 15⁰⁰ 54 Long W by S 94⁰⁰ 52
Tuesday March 4th Strong S.E. trades and some squally weather, steering N.W. carrying all sail. Watches employed on the rigging and making gunnysarn. Course N.W. 3/4 S distant 160 mile

Let Fly abt 13⁰⁰ 51 Long W by S 96⁰⁰ 30
Wednesday March 5th

Strong trades from SE and fair weather. Steering N.W. and N.W. 1/2 W. Carrying all sail. Tore the old lower steering sail and hant a new one. Had green water. Watches employed on the rigging and making gunnysarn. Course N.W. by S distant 155 mile

Let Fly 82⁰⁰ 11⁰⁰ 43 Long W by S 98⁰⁰ 10
Thursday March 6th

Fresh S.E. trades and some fair squally. Steering N.W. 1/2 W under all sail. Watches employed on the rigging and making gunnysarn. Had green water. Lower a sail steering N.W. Caught 2 Ship Sacks. Course N.W. 1/2 W distant 190 miles

Let Fly abt 9⁰⁰ 46 Long W by S 100⁰⁰ 30
Friday March 7th

Fresh S.E. trades and hazy weather. Steering N.W. 1/2 W. Carrying all sail. Watches employed on the rigging and making gunnysarn. Had on old swell from the S.E. Course N.W. 1/2 W distant 132 mile

Let Fly abt 8⁰⁰ Long W by S 102⁰⁰ 10

In the South Pacific

Saturday March 8th

Light winds from S.E. and rain equally. Steering S.W. by W under all sail. Watches employed in mottle stitching the mainsail betwixt equally. Course S.W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W distant 155 mile

Lat by DR 6, 30 Long W by DR 104, 10

Sunday March 9th

Light winds from S.E. and rain equally. Steering S.W. by W and W.S.W. Watches employed in catching fish and sailing the ship. Course S.W. Distant 112 miles

Lat by ob 5, 13 Long by Ch 105, 30

Monday March 10th

Had the wind light and variable from S.E. to E.S.E. and rain equally. Steering S.W. and S.W. by W. Carrying all sail. Watches employed on the rigging. Had green water. Saw a pair of Black fish and a shoal of Porpoises and a large piece of Squid. At 8 P.M. took a Lunar observation by measuring the distance betwixt the Sun and Moon and found the Chronometer 1, 30 to the West of the Lunar. Course S.W. Distance 90 miles

Lat by ob 4, 17 Long W by DR 106, 35

Tuesday March 11th

Light breezes from S.E. and fair weather. Steering S.W. by W and $\frac{1}{2}$ W. Carrying all sail. Watches employed in ~~trimming~~ unbending the fore topsail and bending another, repaired the topsail and unbent. Course S.W. by W $\frac{1}{4}$ distant 110 mile

Lat by ob 3, 25 Long W by Ch 108, 20

Wednesday March 12th

Light airs from S.E. and N.E. and fine weather. Steering S.W. under all sail. Watches employed in mottle stitching an old foresail and repairing an old topsail. Lett a sail. Steering to the Southward. Course W.S.W.

BARGE OF SACK & BULK
 Dist 62 mile Lat $34^{\circ} 25'$ Long $110^{\circ} 13'$

Thursday Mar 13th

Light airs from SE and NE Heading
 NW and NW by W. Carrying all sail. Watchmen
 in repairing on old topsail. Saw a school of
 porpoises. Fine weather and very warm. We are right
 under the gun. 7 degrees Easterly variation.
 Course W. by N. Distant 62 miles

Friday March 14th

Light airs from NE and E and
 calm. Heading NW and NW by N. Carrying all sail. Watchmen
 employed in repairing on old top gallant sail. Saw plenty
 of porpoises, turtle-rises and 12 skinbacks. Had light-
 green water. Course N. W. by W. Distant 48 miles

Saturday March 15th

Light airs from NE and E and fair
 weather. Heading NW and NW by W. under all sail.
 Saw a number of skinbacks and plenty of porpoises.
 Watchmen employed in getting up rigging and other of each
 job. Course NW by W. Distant 43 miles

Sunday March 16th

Light airs from NE and E and fine
 smooth weather. Carrying all sail. Heading NW. Saw
 plenty of porpoises. Caught 2. Albacore. Course NW by N.
 Distant 35 miles

Monday March 17th

Light breezes from NE by E and fine wa-
 ther, Heading NW by N. under all sail. Watchmen employed in
 getting up the fore-top-mast rigging and fore and main top gall-
 ant rigging. Saw a skinback and some fish and caught a

Barge Offack. In the

Saturday March 22nd

Fresh breezes and variable from the Eastward, had it squally through the night with rain. Steering S.W. and S.W. by W under all sail. Watches employed in washing off the tarboard outside of the ship and brushing out the mizen hold. Course S.W. Distant 122 miles

Lat 8° 43' 5" N Long 118° 40' W

Sunday March 23rd

Begins with fresh breezes from E. and some squally. Steering S.W. by W under all canvas. Saw lightning in the night, in the latter part of the day strong winds from S.E. and fine weather. Steering W.S.W. under all sail. Plenty of fish. I think we have S.E. trades. Course S.W. by W Distant 160 miles

Lat 8° 43' 7" N Long 120° 45' W

Monday March 24th

Strong winds from S.E. and fine weather. Steering W.S.W. and W by S 1/2 S, under all sail. Watches employed in ship's duty. Saw a sail & stern of us. At 8 o'clock A.M. took a lunar observation by measuring the distance between the sun and moon. The lunar gave us 1° 15' to the Eastward of the Chronometer. Course S.W. Distant 180 miles

Lat 8° 43' 8" N Long 123° 35' W

Tuesday March 25th

Strong trades from S.E. and fine weather. Steering W by S 1/2 S, carrying all sail. Watches employed in the rigging, making gunyarn and picking Oum. Course S.W. by W 1/4 W. Distant 188 miles

Lat 8° 43' 9" N Long 126° 30' W

North Pacific Cruise

[47]

Wednesday Mar 26th

Strong trades from N.E. and
rugged weather and cloudy. First and last part carrying
all sail, Middle part carrying reefed topsails.
Steering W by S $\frac{1}{2}$ S. Watches employed in Ship's
duty. Saw Porpoises. Course W N $\frac{1}{4}$ W. Distance 187

Thursday March 27th

Lat N by obs 10, 24 Long W by Chron 129, 25

Strong trades from N.E. and
rugged weather and cloudy. Steering W N $\frac{1}{4}$ W under all
sail. At 10 o'clock P.M. the water discolored and
looked very white and fiery. Hove to with the
head square aback and hauled with 40 fathoms
of line, no bottom. Braced on steering on our course.
Watches employed in Ship's duty. Course W N $\frac{1}{4}$ W.
Distance 225 miles. Variation 7 degrees E.

Friday March 28th

Lat N by obs 11, 38 Long W by Chron 132, 55

Strong trades from N.E. by S and
fine weather. Steering W N $\frac{1}{4}$ W. Under all
sail. Watches employed in gunnery, Ship's duty.
Saw 2 schools of large brown porpoises. Course W
N $\frac{1}{4}$ W. Distance 200 miles.

Lat N by obs 12, 58 Long W by Chron 136,

Saturday Mar 29th

Strong winds from N by E and fine
weather. Steering W by S $\frac{1}{2}$ S under all sail.
Watches employed in making of ungum and Bone Cra-
pers and other jack-jobs. Saw plenty of Porpoises.
Course W. N. W. Distance 190 miles.

Lat N by obs 14, 5 Long W by Chron 139, 8

Sunday March 30th

Fresh trades from N.E. by S and fine weather.
Steering W. N. W. Under all sail. Course W. N. W. Distance 181 miles.
Lat N by obs 15, 24 Long W by Chronometer 141, 55

Barkall Coburn N Bedford

Monday March 31st

First part of the day fresh winds from N.W. Through the night, had the wind of light from the Eastward and E.N.E. with rain squalls. Latter part of the day, light winds from N. Steering W.S.W. Under all sail. Watches employed at Working the out side of the ship and Making Spinnaker for mats Course W.S.W. Distant 175 mile

Lat & by obs 16, 30 Long W by Ch 144 35

Tuesday March or April 1st

Light winds from N and cloudy heading W.S.W. Under all sail. Watches employed in Making Spinnaker and Taring the jib-guys. Course W.S.W. Distant 135 miles

Lat & by obs 17, 23 Long W by Ch 146, 40

Wednesday March or April 2nd

Light winds from N and a big swell. Steering W.S.W. carrying all sail. Watches employed in Reversing mats and jibs on the rigging. Course W by N or Distant 125 mile

Lat & by obs 18, 13 Long W by Ch 148, 45

Thursday April 3rd

Begins with fresh breezes from N by W. Heading W by S $\frac{1}{2}$ S, carrying all sail. Had a big swell from the North. Through the night light breezy from E.N.E. Latter part fresh breezes from E.N.E. carrying the steering sails. Fine weather. Watches employed on the rigging and weaving a second mat. Painted the new flying jibboom. Course W.S.W $\frac{1}{4}$ S Distant 130 mile

Lat & by obs 19, 5 Long W by Ch 150, 35

[47]

Near the Sandwich Islands

Friday April 4th

Light wind from E. & E. and fair weather. Steering N. & W. and N. by E. & 1/2 S. Carrying all sail. Watches employed in ship's duty. Course N. & W. N. distant 112 miles.
Lat & by 19, 55 Long N. by E. 152, 40

Saturday April 5th

Begins with light breeze from E. & E. and fair weather. Middle and latter part from S. Steering N. & W. and N. & W. 1/2 W. Watches employed in ship's duty. Carrying all sail. Course N. & W. distant 140 miles.
Lat & by 20, 40 Long N. by E. 154, 50

Sunday April 6th

First part light winds from S. by E. and fair squally. Steering N. by S. & 1/2 S. Under all sail. At 12 o'clock in the night, thinking we saw land we hove to back and laid till morning. In the morning saw no land, steered off N. by E. At 7 in the morning saw the East part of Hawaii bearing per compass S. W. distant 15 miles. Latter part of the day fresh wind and some squally, steering to the Westward N. by S. Course N. by S. & 1/2 S. distant 95 miles.
Lat & by 21, 5 Long N. by E. 156, 25

Monday April 7th

Commences with strong winds and squally. Steering along the land to the Westward and go on the anchor the strakes for Hawaii Rhoades, carrying all sail. At 4 P.M. came to anchor at Hawaii Rhoades in 17 fathoms of water, a stern of the ship Ocean of Fall River. She dragged along side of us, we bent a hawser on the chain, let go the second anchor, and secured out on the hawser and kept clear of the Ocean. Blowed strong from the S. & S. W. toward Starboard the night and squally. Officers and Boat Steerers stood the watches through the night, with the crew.

BARGE OFFSHORE OF N B 11/11

Monday April 7th Civil time in port at anchor

This day Light variable breezes and fair weather. Left went a shore. Starboard watch a shore on liberty, all of them returned on board at night. The Ocean got out of our way, hove one anchor up and hove in on the Weather and took the end of the other chain around the windlass, got cash ready for a raft. Officer and Mr. Post Stewards will stand the night watches while lying here peacefully with fine weather and a strong current. 18 ships lying here at anchor, went in ^{for} potatoes, three of them went to sea. Received on board a quarter of beef and a basket of cucumbers.

Tuesday April 8th

Light breezes from the S.E. and fair weather. Ship lying with the best bower a head. Sent 19 casks a shore for water. Starboard watch went a shore on liberty, all returned on board at sundown. Got or dry times a shore. Potatoes scarce, 86 per bbl. Number of schooners lying here, they came from St. Francisco for potatoes. Received on board one barrel of sweet potatoes, three spades and a blubber hook.

Wednesday April 9th

Light breezes from the S.E. and fair weather. Ship lying with the best bower a head. Got off 70 bbls of water and stowed it in the fore hold, and hoisted 16 casks and sent them a shore for water. Repaired the sheathing where the sperm whale tore it off. Received on board 4 one piece whale bones and two goats. Starboard watch went a shore on liberty, all of them returned on board at dusk.

At the Island of Milla

Thursday April 10th

Light variable breezes and fair weather. Ship lying at anchor. Received on board 24 bbls of Irish potatoes at the rate \$5 per bbl. Ten bbls of Sweet potatoes at the rate \$2.50 per bbl. and 100 Pumpkins at the rate \$10 per hundred. Tamed the ship's bands. Larboard watch went ashore on liberty. At sundown all of them returned on board but Alexander Gallopo William W Waters Bradford Hunt. Eriah I Deakin James Conner. Deakin and Conner was put in the fort for running away. The Consul cleared W. W Waters, B Hunt and A Gallopo from the ship for coming on board the ship while at anchor. X Ford and taking the places of other men that had shipped and run away; and answering in their names, but did not give articles. Saw a Hump back close by the ship.

Friday April 11th

Light breezes from the S.E. and fair weather. Got off 68 bbls of water and stowed it in the hold, and some sand. Got the ship all ready for sea and have short. Eriah I Deakin and James Conner returned on board after a night's logging in the fort. At 4 P.M. Capt. Glocum^{had} cleared the ship got the papers and came on board with four natives of this Island. He had shipped them to go the voyage and one of them as boat-steerer. We got under way but not having wind enough to stem the current, we drifted nearly a fowl of a bark, let go anchor, clewed up the sail and waited for the current to slack or more wind. Saw three Humpbacks close by the ship logging like hump.

Barque Osack New Bedford

Saturday April 12th

Commences with light variable winds and fair weather. At 2 o'clock got the ship under way and steered out of the harbor. At 4 o'clock hoisted back and sent a boat ashore to pay the beef bill and get a mother quarter. At 7 o'clock the boat returned, hoisted forward and stood out to sea through the Western passage and run down to the Leeward of Honolulu. After getting in to the passage blew on strong from E & E. Came down to reefed topsails and hoisted the lee boats up. At 8 P.M. saw the Town of Honolulu bearing N by Compass distance 8 mile. Saw Ship City of New Bedford lying off and on. Unbent the cables and hauled the anchors and cables. So ended this day at 12 O'clock at night.

Sunday April 13th Nautical time

At 1 o'clock strong trades from E & E and N & E by E. Steering around to the N and N.W. of Wha-hoo. Hoisting N and N & N.W., carrying reefed topsails. At 6 O'clock in the morning the West point of Wha-hoo bore by Compass S.E. distant 25 mile by Acc. From here I take my departure Jones is off duty with a cold also Robert.

by Chronometer
Lat N 12° 40' Long W 158° 40'

Monday April 14th

Strong trades and rain squally. First and middle part carrying reefed topsails. Found the fore rigging too slack, in the morning got it up. Steering N.W. latter part of the day carrying whole topsails. Course N.W. distant 160 miles.

Lat N by 8° 24' 38" Long W by 160° 48'

Tuesday April 15th

Commences with strong trades from N & E latter part more moderate from E & E and fine weather. Steering N.W. 1/2 W under all sail, got topmast steering sail. Watcher employed in brailing conet and repaired the mainsail. Course N.W. 1/2 W distant 184 miles.

Lat N by 27° 00' Long W by 162° 52'

On the passage to the Arctic

Wednesday April 16th

Light winds from N.E. to E.S.E. and fair weather. Steering N.W. by $\frac{1}{2}$ W, carrying all sail, got the lower steering sail. Watches employed in brading cement and other jobs of ship's duty. We have an old swell from the S.E. Course N.W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W distant 140 m

Lat N by obs 28, 33 Long W by Ch 166, 45
164, 45

Thursday April 17th

First part light winds from E. Latter part light winds from S.E. and a little rainy at times. Steering N.W. by W $\frac{1}{2}$ W under all sail. Watches employed in brading cement. Boat stoves getting their craft ready for whaling. Made a new sail for the mast boat Course N.W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W distant 98 mile. James is well and on duty

Lat N by obs 29, 33 Long W by DR 166, 0

Friday April 18th

Begins with a calm. At 2 P.M. took a light breeze from S.W. Heading W.S.W. under all sail. At 11 the wind shifted to N and freshened on fresh took in the gallant sails. Latter part of the day strong winds from N by E. and rugged carrying reefed topsails. Steering N.W. Watches employed in ship's duty. Course N.W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W distant 102 mile

Lat N by obs 30, 31 Long W by Ch 167, 40

Saturday April 19th

First part of the day strong winds from N.E. carrying reefed topsails. Steering N.W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W Latter part light winds from N.E. and fine weather carrying all sail, saw a Gimback. Watches employed in ship's duty. Course N.W. $\frac{3}{4}$ W distant 160

Lat N by obs 32, 00 Long W by Ch 170, 28

BARK CRACK & Co. N. Bedford

Sunday April 20th

Light winds from E. & E. and Hazy and fair weather. Steering S. by W under all sail. Saw a Finback and a gam of Killers going to the North East Light-green water. Watches employed in sailing the Ship Course S. by W distant 115 miles

Lat S by 33, 6 Long W by 172, 10

Monday April 21st

First part light breezes from E & E. Latter part light breezes from E & E and a big swell from S. W. and fair weather. Steering S. by W under all sail. Watches employed in ship's duty. Saw a number of Horses and Moles flying around the Ship. Light green water. Course S. by W distant 135 miles

Lat S by 34, 36 Long W by 174, 5

Tuesday April 22nd

First part light winds from E. S. E. and fair weather. Steering S. by W under all sail, and a big sea from S. W. Latter part strong winds from E. S. E. and rainy weather. Came down to reefed topsails. At 11 A.M. wind hauled around S. W. Cleared off and showed on strong, took in the fore topsail. Heading S. by E. The water was covered with Portuguese Man of War, and flocks of Whale birds. Course S. W. distant 165 miles

Lat S by 36, 29 Long W by 176, 25

Wednesday April 23rd

Commence with strong winds from S. W. and ragged weather. Heading S. by E. Fore topsail furled. At 4 P.M. more moderate, got the fore topsail, veered ship. Heading S. by W. Latter part of the day light breezes and a big swell from S. W. Heading W. S. W. Watches employed in ship's duty. Saw plenty of Portuguese Man of War, and flocks of Whale birds. Course S. by W distant 40 miles

Lat S by 35, 56 Long W by 176, 50

Charles Hecum Mester

Thursday April 24th

First part of the day light winds from ~~or W~~^{heading W. S. W.} and a big swell. Middle part Calm. Latter part light breeze from S and Cloudy. Steering ~~or W~~^{or W}, carrying all the Canvas. Water rather dark green Cast. Saw a Finback and a number of Gulls. Fitted new brace pendants for the fore yard. Course ~~or W~~^{or W} $W\frac{1}{2}W$ Distance 55 mile

Lat ~~or W~~^{or W} $36^{\circ} 20'$ Long ~~or W~~^{or W} $177^{\circ} 33'$

Friday April 25th

First part of the day blowed on fresh from S and Cloudy. Carrying all sail. At 4 P.M. blowed on more fresh, with rain, came down to reefed topsails. Fitted new pendants to the main yard. Latter part of the day light breezes from W and a thick foggy ^{heading or or W} saw flocks of birds. The water was thickened with Porpoises. Men of war, Course ~~or W~~^{or W} Distance 99 miles

Lat ~~or W~~^{or W} $37^{\circ} 50'$ Long ~~or W~~^{or W} $178^{\circ} 20'$

Saturday April 26th

First part of the day light breezes from W and thick foggy. Heading ~~or W~~^{or W} under all sail. Latter part of the day light winds from S. S. W and foggy at times steering ~~or W~~^{or W} and ~~or W~~^{or W} $W\frac{1}{2}W$. Carrying all sail. Saw the ocean thickened with Porpoises. Men of War. Saw a number of Gulls. Watchers employed in breeding cet and making blocks. Course ~~or W~~^{or W} Distance 96 miles

Lat ~~or W~~^{or W} $39^{\circ} 18'$ Long ~~or W~~^{or W} $179^{\circ} 00'$

Sunday April 27th

Begining with fresh winds from S. S. W and a rain & storm. Steering ~~or W~~^{or W} $W\frac{1}{2}W$ under all sail. At 4 P.M. the died and hauled around to the Northward and rained hard in showers. Came down to reefed topsails. At 10 blowed on fresh in a gale. Took in the Sily main sail and fore topsail. Ship heading ~~or W~~^{or W} $W\frac{1}{2}W$. Latter part of the day fresh breezes from ~~or W~~^{or W} and clear weather. Carrying whole topsails up on opposite to the

Bright Cassock Mr. Befford

with quite cool. Saw Ocean covered with Portugeas men of war. Saw flocks of birds. Watches employed in sailing the ship. Course W Distance 40 miles

Lat $39^{\circ} 16'$ Long $W 179^{\circ} 52'$

Monday April 28th

First part of the day light winds from N.W. and fair weather. Carrying Main Top gallant sail. Heading N by E. At 5 P.M. tacked ship, heading W & W. At 10 tacked heading N, died away calm. Latter part of the day had a light breeze from S.S.W. and cloudy. Steering N by W, carrying all sail. Saw large quantities of Portugeas men of war and plenty of small Yawls. Dark green water. Course N by W Distance 42 miles

Lat $39^{\circ} 50'$ Long $E 179^{\circ} 50'$

Tuesday April 29th

First of the day fresh winds from S and a rain storm. Took in the gallant sails and reefed the topsails. Steering N by W $\frac{1}{2}$ W. At 7 P.M. wind hauled around to W by N and knocked off raining, but cloudy. Heading N by W. Latter part of the day strong winds from W by N and equally. At 10 took in the fore topsail heading N by W. Dark green water. Saw a school of Porpoises. Course N $\frac{1}{2}$ W Distance 98 miles Barometer stands $29^{\circ} \frac{9}{10}$

Lat $41^{\circ} 26'$ Long $E 179^{\circ} 40'$

Wednesday May 1st

First part of the day strong gales from W by N and a big sea. Carrying a double reefed main topsail, foresail, fore and Mizzen topsail, heading N by W and N. Middle part flowery and calm. Got reefed fore topsail. Latter part of the day fresh winds from S.S.E. and a rain storm. Steering N by W $\frac{1}{2}$ W under all sail. Course N $\frac{1}{2}$ W Distance 61 miles Barometer stands at $29^{\circ} \frac{9}{10}$

Lat $42^{\circ} 26'$ Long $E 179^{\circ} 32'$

In the North Pacific Ocean

Friday May 2^d

Commenced with fresh winds from S.S.E. and a rain storm, blowed on strong, kept the topsails. Wind hauled more to the Westward, steering S.W. by W. At 9^h P.M. wind hauled to W.S.W. and blew on, took in the fore topsail, at 11 took in the foresail and close reefed the main topsail. Latter part of the day laying to on the larboard tack with a heavy gale from W. and a big sea. Reading S.W. by W, carrying a close reefed main topsail, fore and mizen staysails set and the boat hoisted up. Weather cold and squally. Saw a Gang. Course S.W. by W. Distance 39 miles. Barometer on the rise, at 29 4/10. Thrice a sea and broke the larboard cat-head off. Lat S by S 43, 18 Long W by W 179, 5

Saturday May 3^d

Throughout these 24 hours blowed a heavy gale from W. and squally of hail and a big sea. Laying to under a close reefed main topsail, fore and mizen staysails. Reading S.W. by W and drifting to the S.W. Repaired the cat-head. Barometer at 29 5/10. Thermometer at 45. Course S.W. by W. Distance 50 miles.

Lat S by S 43, 48 Long W by W 179, 50

Sunday May 4th

First part of the day strong gales from W. and squally, with hail. Laying to under short sail. Reading S.W. by W. At 5^h P.M. more moderate, set the foresail, and fore topsail reefed. Latter part fair weather, carrying whole topsails. Reading S.W. by W. Watches employed in sailing the ship. Course S.W. by W. Distance 41 miles.

Lat S by S 44, 22 Long W by W 179, 39

Monday May 5th

Commenced with light breezes from W. by S. and fair weather. Reading S.W. by W under all sail. At 10 P.M. calm. At 11 light airs from E. Latter part of the day fresh winds from E. and thick fog and a rain storm. Steering W, carrying all sail. Unbent the flying jib and rigged the flying jibboom in. Barometer steady at 29 9/10.

Barque Cassack New Bedford
Lockhart Sharp for Right Whales about these diggings
Course W or W Distance 81 miles

Lat $42^{\circ} 44', 43$ Long $67^{\circ} 52'$ 1792⁴

Tuesday May 6th

Commences with fresh breezes from E and
a rain storm and thick fog. Carrying all sail. Middle
part light airs and Calm and a rain storm. Kept the
topsails. Steering $W \frac{1}{2} S$. (Latter) At 3 AM blow
ed up a strong gale from S. Have to render a chase
Kept main topsail and stay sails, with the boats hoist
ed up. At 8 AM more moderate. Set the foresail and
fore topsail reefed. Had snow squally. Heading $W \frac{1}{2} S$
Course $W \frac{1}{2} S$ Distance 95 miles

Lat $43^{\circ} 48', 4$ Long $67^{\circ} 12'$

Wednesday May 7th

Commences with light winds from S or S.W
and fair weather Carrying all sail; heading W. Middle part Calm.
Latter part light breezes from S or S.W. Steering to the West-
ward. Weather cold. Water dark green. Saw a gam
of Finbacks, for the first we have seen. Watchers employed
in broking out the main hole for bread. Unbent the fore
topsail and bent a nother. Course $W \frac{1}{2} S$ Distance 41 miles

Lat $44^{\circ} 44', 54$ Long $67^{\circ} 20'$

Thursday May 8th

First part of the day fresh breezes from S
and snow squally. Steering $W \frac{1}{2} S$ under all sail. Middle part
light breezes and squally. Latter part fresh breezes from S.W
by S and snow squally. Heading $W \frac{1}{2} S$ Carrying whole topsails
Weather cold. Dark green water. Saw 4 Finbacks. Cour
se W Distance 130 miles

Lat $44^{\circ} 56'$ Long $67^{\circ} 20'$

In the North Star 1851

Friday May 9th

First part of the day fresh winds from N by E and hail squalls, heading N by E, carrying whole topsails. Middle part more moderate. At 3 A.M. wind veered to N by W, wore ship, heading N by E. Set the Main top gallant sail. Wind light, and snow squalls. Thermometer ranges at 42. Barometer ranges at 29.8/10. Saw a number of Finbacks. Dark green water. Fine weather and no fish. Course N 1/2 E Distance 42 miles

Lat N by Act 45, 00 Long E by Act 172, 26

Saturday May 10th

Light winds from N by E and W by N and cold and cloudy. Standing 2 hours at the masthead makes a fellow blow the sea ice-succles from his spout holes. Ship heading N by W and E, carrying all sail. Fine smooth water for whaling. Saw a number of Finbacks. Thermometer ranges at 41 degrees. Course N 1/2 E Distance 70 miles

Lat N by Act 46, 00 Long W by Ch 173, 6 E

Sunday May 11th

First part of the day light winds from W by N and fine weather. Middle part much the same. Carrying all sail, heading N. Latter part of the day fresh winds from N by E, now and then a snow squall. Heading N by W. Variation 15 degrees Easterly. In course of the day saw a number of Finbacks, and gam of Porpoises. Green water. It is rather hard getting to the North West here. Barometer ranges at 29.8/10 Course N by E 1/4 E Distance 95 miles

Lat N by Act 47, 32 Long W by Ch 173, 40 E

Monday May 12th

Light winds from W by N and N by W. Fine weather most of the time, now and then a snow squall. Heading N by W. Carrying all sail. At 12 at night tooted ship, heading N by W. At 6 A.M. tooted, heading N and N by E. Saw a number of Finbacks. Green water. Froze a little last night. Thermometer at 40. Saw an

Barque Osbeck New Bedford

Albatross. Employed in over hauling our Potatoes and putting some up in Molasses. Course by E Dist 40 m

Lat by obs 42, 8' Long by Ch 173, 50

Tuesday May 13th

Light breezes from N.W. and fine pleasant weather steering by the wind upon opposite tacks, heading N.E. and N.W. Carrying all sail. Green water. Lowered A Boat on board the current found none. Saw a shoal of Porpoises but no Right Whales. Course N. Distance 28 Miles

Lat by obs 42, 35' Long by Ch 173, 53

Wednesday May 14th

Commences with a calm and fine weather At 5 P.M. a light breeze sprang up from the S.E. and blew on and hauled around to the E. Weather cloudy. Steering N.W. by W. Carrying all sail. Latter part of the day strong winds from E and a snow storm. Steering the same under all sails. Weather rugged. Hoisted the lee boats up. Course N.W. Distance 105 Miles

Lat by obs 49, 48' Long by Nat 172, 00

Thursday May 15th

Commences with strong winds from E and hauling to the starboard and blowing on. Took in the top-sails. At 3 P.M. wind N.E. and rugged and a hard snow storm. Doubled reefed the top-sails. Steering N.W. by W. At 5 P.M. blew a gale took in the Fore-top-sail. Steved N.W. Mill and latter part heavy gales from N.E. and cloudy, snow, squally weather and a big sea. At 8 P.M. took in the Fore-sail, veered ship, heading E or E. wind N. Steering to the S.E. Cold weather. Thermometer ranges at 38 and 39. Barometer at 29 3/10. Green water and plenty of Birds of one kind. I call them Mutton Fowl. Course N.W. by W. Distance 185 Miles

Lat by obs 50, 51' Long by Ch 169, 40

In the North Pacific Ocean

Friday May 16th

These 24 passes with a heavy gale of wind from W and a big sea, Cloudy weather and passing squalls of snow. Heading $E \& E$, carrying a double reefed main topsail, fore and Mizzen staysail. Saw a Finback and a Right Whale close by the ship, quite at home. Plenty of seals. Regraw Cook off duty with Venereal Disease or pox or blue-bores. Course $S \frac{1}{2} E$ Distance 20 miles.

Lat $47^{\circ} 50', 31'$ Long $W \frac{1}{2} Ch 169^{\circ} 46'$

Saturday May 17th

Commences with strong gales from W and $W \& W$ and passing cloudy and rugged weather, heading $E \& E$ and $W \& E$, under a close reefed M. topsail, fore and Mizzen staysails. Barometer on the rise. At 6 P.M. wore ship, heading W , set the foresail, let one reef out the M. topsail. At 11 Moderate. At 2 P.M. wind hauled to $W \& W$ wore ship, set whole topsails, heading W . Latter part light winds and a head beat sea. Cloudy. Dark green water. Saw a number of Finbacks and plenty of birds in flocks, whale birds, hawks, gulls and Gulls. Barometer ranges at $29 \frac{1}{10}$ Thermometer at 39 in the Cabin. Course $W \& W$ Distance 32 miles at 12 P.M.

Lat $47^{\circ} 50', 50'$ Long $E \frac{1}{2} Ch 169^{\circ} 12'$

Sunday May 18th

First and middle part light breezes from W . Cloudy and fine weather. Steering $W \& W$ carrying all sail. Head beat sea. Saw 3 or 4 Finbacks. Dark green water, Plenty of birds in flocks. Latter part of the day same foggy. At 9 P.M. raised a R. Wh. coming towards the ship, came close by the ship lowered all three boats and rowed close for him. After chasing the black skin off him 2 hours, came on board, steered off to the W ward on our course. This whale was not at home, so going about on a fog trot. Wind S and some foggy, appearance of rain. Course $W \& W$, Distance 95 miles.

Lat $47^{\circ} 52', 24'$ Long $E \frac{1}{2} Ch 169^{\circ} 45'$

Barque Coburn N Belford

Monday May 19

First part of the day light winds from the S and Cloudy and a little foggy. Steering S under all sail. Blowed on fresh through the night and hauled to S.E. At 4 A.M. seen past a h. whale, took in the Gallant sails, luffed too and made one or two tackes for him. Blowed on a gale and hauled to E.S.E., made er thick, kept the topsails, run the ship close by the whale, he went to the windward. Kept off on our course to the North. Saw a number of Fin backs. Water dark green. At 11 A.M. more moderate, set whole topsails. Barometer on the Gall. Course $S\frac{3}{4}E$ Distance 116 m

Tuesday May 20th

Lat $44^{\circ} 20'$ Long $170^{\circ} 14'$

Commenced with strong winds from E.S.E. and rugged weather and Cloudy & foggy. At 3 P.M. saw a h. whale lying quite still, luffed too and lowered all three boats, whole $\frac{1}{4}$ of a mile off lee beam. I struck After running around some time W. fastened, Blowed on a heavy gale and thick weather, Cut from the whale on that account, three miles to the windward of the ship, came on board and shortened sail and bore to on the Star board to Ch., heading S.E. Lost 3 Irons with the whale and a little line, ship stood away from us, Chast her some time before Catched her. At 6 P.M. took in the fore sail and raised the boats up, Blowed heavy through the night and thick & rainy, foggy weather. At 4 A.M. Blowing heavy from E and a bad sea, wore ship, heading S.E., Close reefed the Main topsail At 8 Saw 3 Brant light close under our lee, shot 2 of them, could not get them. At 11 Saw a h. whale turn tail. Course $S.W\frac{1}{2}E$ Distance 44 miles Barometer stands at $29\frac{4}{10}$ Thermom - Lat $44^{\circ} 37'$ Long $169^{\circ} 35'$ etc at 38,

Charles Peckham Master

Wednesday May 21st

First part of the day Moderate gales from E.S.E. thick weather and a big sea, heading S, carrying a close reefed Main topsail, fore top-mast-stay-sail and Mizzen. At 3 P.M. Ship, heading S.E. by E. Got the fore topsail close reefed. Unbent the side and repaired it and rebent it, it was blown off the rope while fast to the whale. Latter part of the day fresh breezes from the ^{same} quarter and clear at times. Steering S.E. and S.W. by E. Under all sail. Saw plenty of birds blue water. Ascented with 80 fathoms of line. 80 bottom Course S.W. by E Distance 84 miles

Later by 56, 18 Long E by Ch 170° 00

Thursday May 22nd

First part of the day fresh breezes from E.S.E., foggy drizzly weather and a big swell. Steering S.W. by E and S.W. by E Under all sail. Between the hours of 5 and 7 P.M. wind hauled around to S.E. by E. Heading S.W. by W and S.W. by E. Wind more moderate, thick foggy and a snow storm. Saw plenty of Haplets and an Alby trop and a Lumper. Saw a hair seal, shot him. Landed a boat and got him. Blue water. Barometer ranges at 29⁵/₁₀ Thermometer at 38 in the Cabin. Course S.W. ³/₄ E Distance 121 miles

Later by 58, 15 Long E by Ch 170° 35

Friday May 23rd

Commences with light breezes from S.W. E. heading S.W. Under all sail and thick foggy and dark blue water. At 1 P.M. tocked ship, heading E by E. At 5 P.M. cleared up some, saw 2 Bowheads, or Right Whales, one and a half miles, beam to the windward. Landed 2 boats and pulled up there, these whales was drifting a boat, but strikeable, shot in thick foggy, boats out sight of the ship. Ship fired the big gun, boats came on board, through the night calm. In the morning to a light breeze from S.S.W. and thick foggy most the time. Steering S.W. by E Course S.W. ³/₄ E Distance 18 miles, Later by 58, 22 Long E by Ch 171° 22

Bark Cassack New Bedford

Saturday May 24th

Begins with light breeze from S steering S by E under all sail, foggy most the time At 3 wind hauled to S E and blowed on fresh, Steered S E. At 8 P.M. fog let up a little Saw a Bow Head going to the windward East, Saw 2 Fin backs. During the night blowed on strong, Came down to reefed topsails, Thick fog and a wet snow storm. Coast spots of very green muddy water and spots not so thick. At 12 night wore ship, heading S. At 5 in the morning hauled with 80 fathoms, no bottom, wore ship, heading S E, let all sail, Thick fog, wind more moderate. Course S by E or S distant 6 miles Thermometer at 38 At 11 P.M. Saw 2 Bow - Lat S by DR 59 12 Long E by DR 172 30 heads, Cow and calf. Lowered all three boats and bore chase to them without success

Sunday May 25th

Begins with light wind from S and a little foggy Boats off chasing a Cow and calf. At 2 wind hauled to S E and shot in thick fog, Boats came a board, Steered S E. At 5 P.M. a little clear, Saw the same Cow and calf. Lowered 2 Boats, got close on to them twice, darted once shot in thick fog for the night and met. Boats came on board, Steered on our course. Carrying Mole topsails through the night. Latter part of the day light wind from E.S.E. Carrying all sail, heading S E and S by E, Thick fog and brizly snow and rain. Thick green creamy water. Saw Hags, Whale birds, Seals and a number of little land birds. Hauled with 40 fathoms of line, no bottom. Barometer rises at 29 3/10 Thermometer at 42 Course S by E or distant 3 miles at 12 M.

Lat S by DR 60, 12 Long E by DR 173, 54

In Kamchatka Sea 1851

Monday May 26th

Begins with a fresh breeze from E by S and thick fog and rainy. Heading S by E, under all sail. At 9 P.M. wore ship, heading S. Shortened sail. At 10 Calm, At 2 A.M. ~~started~~ took a fresh breeze from S.S.W. and cleared up. Wore ship, heading S.E. At 3 Steered off S.E. For the rest of the day fair weather carrying all sail. Thick much-green water. Saw 3 Sinbacks and plenty of birds. Thermometer at 40 Course S.E. Distance 70 miles. Sounded with 130 fathoms of line to bottom.

Lat by obs 60° 58' Long by Ch 175° 36'

Tuesday May 27th

Three 24 hour fresh breezes from S by W and passing squalls of fog and snow. For most part of the day steering S.E. and S by E under all sail. Saw plenty of birds. At 6 P.M. raised a barque to the S.E. of us, steering S by E. At 3 A.M. saw a number of sail. Steering to the S.E. Some under short sail. At 8 in the morning saw about 12 ships and the same number of barques, some lying aback and some running off to the ice. These ships are lying off and on the ice, waiting for it to break up, so as to get in to the harbor. Sea. The sea is full of field ice, as far as the eye can see to the north, to the east and west. When a barque head shows shows himself at the edge of the ice they get on iron or lance. Spoke the ship on larboard Bedford 9 mo in the past 280 sperm and one h. whale and one bowhead spoke 5 other ships, the Captains came on board for letters, some of these ships has 2 barque heads, some 1 and the most of them nothing or no barque heads. Course S.E. by E Distance 125 m Thermometer ranges at 34, frost on board last night.

Lat by DR 62° 10' Long by DR 178° 50'

Barge Cassack N Bedford

Wednesday May 28th

Begins with fresh wind from S by E and passing snow equally. Standing off and on the ice, a galling. At 5 saw the land. At 7 in the morning close in to the ice. Saw 2 bowheads go in to the ice lowered for them. Saw California gulls, Finbacks and plenty of ducks. Shot a number. Saw 35 ships and boats around the ice looking for bowheads. Saw Capt. Royce run his ship in to the ice for a whale, he had been fast to, he got fast in to the ice and took in sail. While we was off after whales, died away calm, our ship drifted in to the ice, it made her groan, after a while we got our boats to the ship and hoisted them up. Saw Cape Haverian bearing to the south westward distant 20 miles. Saw plenty of snow on the mountains and in the valleys.

Lat 62, 45 Long W by 82 179, 50

Thursday May 29th

Begins with a calm, ship in the ice. Boats off after whales. At 2 took a light air from S by E, took us out of the ice. Fine weather. Saw plenty of ships, and Wild Geese, Swallow and then a bowhead going in to the ice, boats close to their humps. Saw 2 Struck, they run under the ice, they had to cut. Thick muddy water sounded and got bottom with fishy gathering. Saw a number of seals. The ice is decaying fast. Ship laying off and on waiting to get in to the sea. Much and better part of the day calm and some foggy, boats around the ice after bowheads. Saw plenty of Finbacks, saw and then a bowhead. Saw a number of California gulls.

Lat 62, 45 Long W by 82 180,

Friday May 30th

These 24 hours light airs and calm, fine pleasant weather and a little foggy at times. Saw 4 or 5 polar whales, chased them in company with other

In the Arctic Sea

boats without success. Saw Gimbacks and Calliforma-
grays. Sixty Ships and Boats in sight at one look. None of
them a bailing or cutting. Saw a look of a voyage here, Ice
breaking up and decaying fast. Saw 2 Ships in the Ice fast
with their sails furled. Saw and then see boats lower
for skulking Whales a hundred boats after one Whale
Shot a ^{large} Seal and a fine mess of Seechy. See other boats
off a gunning. Plenty of Seechy in sight or round the
ships. Heard of 3 or 4 ships striking Whales and cut-
ting from them on account of their running under the Ice
Daylight throughout the 24 hours. Sun set at half past
9 P.M. and rises at half past 2. Noon. Saw the Land to the
Northwestward about 15 or 20 miles off. Ship under all
sail drifting in the edge of the Ice and out of it. Cook
off with the Lark's feather. Sky overcast most
the time no chance for an observation. The air is
rather keen, snow and then a snow flurry. Heard of a
ship having her cut water torn off to the wood ends with
the Ice. Mungchela & Be. Gore lost a bootseer
with a Gael line and a man got his leg broke. Ontario
boat got up fast by lancing a Whale and beating a drug from
in him.

Lat by obs 63, 5 Long W by D.R. 179, 55

Saturday May 31st

Begins with a calm and fair weather,
Smooth sea, sky overcast. Sixty Ships in sight or more
See more or than a Polar Whale on the surface of the
water. banded for the Ice, plenty of boats after them.
Saw 2 Ships in the Ice at anchor, sails furled. Ice de-
caying fast. No Ships bailing or cutting. Went on board the
Ontario. Shot a mess of Seechy. First part of the
night took a light breeze from E. Ships cattering
about. Latter part light breezes from SE. Steering to
S. by W. ^{and to the S. by E.} under all sail. Saw or then a little foggy and
snow flurries. Ships all around. Saw 2 lower for W
Whales. See Ice along to the Westward of us along the
Land Barometer at 29 7/16 29 7/12
Lat by obs 62, 50 Long W by D.R. 179, 50

BARQUE COSSACK RIVER. 1st

Sunday June 1st

These 24 hours light breezes from S and S by E. First part fair weather, sky overcast steering to the S & W under all sail, in company with plenty of ships. Spoke the Arctik fair haven, she had seen 2 bowheads and Chast. Thence. Landed and got bottom with 50 fathoms of line. At 10 P.M. saw Cape Thadeusz bearing W by compass distant 8 miles and packed ice from us to the land. Mills and Lother part standing off and on the land and ice. Thick fog and a most snow stormy snow and then light a little, see plenty of ships and seals. Saw 2 Finbacks and a Collapoma Seal. Barometer at 29.6/10.

Lat by DR 62, 18 Long by DR 179, 45

Monday June 2^d

Light breezes from S and S by E, thick fog and rain most the while. Snow on the light up a little, see plenty of ships and 2 Finbacks; plenty of wild fowls. Saw the ice in shore, standing off and on the ice, under whole topsails. An old seal from S.E. Saw 2 or three seals. Laying a back some the time.

Lat by DR 62, 20 Long by DR 179, 50

Tuesday June 3^d

First and Mills part light breezes from S by E and thick drizzly fog. Standing off and on the ice under whole topsails; plenty of fowls in sight. Snow and then light up a little, see ships standing off and on the ice. Saw 2 Finbacks. At 12 M (1st up) ship in a half a mile of the ice. Landed and got bottom with 30 fathoms of line. Saw 3 or 4 of the G.W. and S.E. as we could see. Saw a number of ships lying a back. Tacked ship and stood off.

Lat by DR 63, 3 Long by DR 179, 38

In the Arctic

[71]

Wednesday June 4th

First part of the day light breezes from N.E. and thick brizly fogg. Steering up on opposite tack, heading over N and E.S.E. Latter part of the day light breezes from E.S.E. and fair weather. Steering to the North under all sail. Saw Collofarna Whales and 12 ships doing nothing, run in close to the ice. Saw ice of fur N.E. and S.E. as we could see, solid plenty of Wild fawly. Looked rather dark for a voyage. At 12 o'clock ship and stood to the Southward. Thick muddy green water. Barometer at 29 9/10

Thursday June 5th

Lat by D.R. 63, 15 Long E by Ch 179, 46

First part of the day light breezes from N.E. and fair weather part the time and part foggy. Left the ships and ice and steered S.E. under all sail. At 12 o'clock night came up to ice, of fur a could be seen to the E and S.E. Steered off to the West till 3 o'clock. Then steered S.W. till 7 in the morning. Came up thick fogg, hove a back. At 8 o'clock up. Saw Cape Thaddeus bearing by compass N.W. distant 25 miles. Stood in to the West for it. Wind fresh from N.W. Saw 20 ships in by the land and no ice.

Lat by D.R. 62, 25 Long E by D.R. 179, 40

Friday June 6th

First part light breezes from N and N.W. heading S and S.E. under all sail. Fine pleasant weather. Landed to the West distant 5 miles. Saw 70 ships from mast, head none of them a whaling. Middle part much the same. Latter part light breezes from the Northward. Stood in for the Cape. Landed with 30 fathoms and got bottom. 30 fathoms in sight and plenty of fawly, and ice along the shore. The Cape bore along to the Westward and over the early at 12 o'clock distant 5 miles and plenty of snow on it. Spoke the Liverpool (J. Barker, Capt.)

Lat by D.R. 62, 22 Long E by D.R. 179, 20

Barque Cassack NW Bay

Saturday June 7th

First part light breeze from W & W and calm. Close in by the land. Ships all around. Some a gaming, some steering to the South and some steering up on opposite tacks to the S and W. Shot a mess of ducks. Middle and latter part light breeze from NW. Carrying all sail, beating to the North along the land with other ships. Saw spots of ice. Ships all waiting for the ice to break up, so as to get in to the straits. Some has gone to the S & W in hope of finding whales. At 12 All Cape Thaddeus lying along to the W & W. Distance about 8 miles.

Lat 62° 39' Long 179° 45'

Sunday June 8th

First part of the day light breeze from W and fair weather, they over cast. Carrying all sail up on opposite tacks, beating to the S. E. along the land and ice. Saw ships all around us, fourteen in the ice fast, some of them let go an anchor and furled their sails for the ice to drift past them. Latter part light wind from S. E. steering off to the S & E. Spoke the br Walga Fair Hav Capt Luce Cleaves, yamed with them. Three other ships spoke us, no whales on here this season. Need of a ship that has taken 7 bowheads off to the S. E. this season. See plenty of ice a drifting about. Saw the land to the West of us.

Lat 63° 10' Long 180°

Monday June 9th

Wind S. S. E. First part fresh breeze steering to the S & E in company with other ships. Saw plenty of ice to the S and South of us. Saw a bowhead going to the S. W. West. a number of boats have chase to him. At 10 P.M. tacked ship heading S. W. and laid aback till 4 A.M. Latter part strong

Off Cape Menden

wind. Hauling reefed topsails, up on opposite tacks
Some fog and snow. Saw some ships. Put the
regulate look on duty in the Gally

Lat 54° 5' N 36° 3' 40" Long W 179° 30'

Tuesday June 10th

First part fresh winds from S & E
steering on opposite tacks, under reefed topsails
Saw ice and ships. Latter part light airs from
S.W. steering to the S & E along the edge of the
ice, to find a passage through the ice. So as to
get farther to the S & E or to Berrings Straits. Ice
coming fast, run through thin ice or small pieces
part the time thick fog and snow flurries

Lat 54° 5' N 36° 50' Long W 179° 30'

Wednesday June 11th

First part of the day light breezes
from W.S.W. and fine weather. Steering to the S & E
along the ice, under all sail. At 4 P.M. spoke ship
O. Hurdgee & Thomas Hole, Capt. Cottle 10 months out
100 lbs of sperm and 2 k Whales, jammed with her and
two other ships. Middle part thick fog laid a back
Latter part light airs from S.W. and fine weather,
steering to the S & E along the ice in company
with 8 ships. Saw 2 Kimbatches and a number
of seal, (hairs) very few fowls. Sounded and got
bottom with 45 fathoms of line. Heard of a ship
getting in to the ice while her boat was chasing wha-
les, the boat could not get to the ship, two of the
boats was lost in the ice, the crew left them and
got to the ship on the ice. The other 2 boats went
to a mother ship. Heard of a number of ships being
damaged with the ice very much, this ice in large
cakes and close to together. Barometer stands at 30
Froze last night quite hard. William & Son (Chang) off duty
sick

Lat 54° 4' N 36° 41' Long W 178° 6'

Barque Osbeck Mr Bedford
Thursday June 12th.

First and Middle part of the day Light airs and calm and pleasant weather. Saw 12th Sail. At 4 Saw a Ship abailing, to the S.W. Saw plenty of Heumbackz. and plenty of Finback and Gulls & Tern on the water and Leaky. Towed the Boats for Heumbackz. Spoke Ship Mary Michelz Boat (She of San Francisco, Clean) been fast in the Ice nearly a month all alone, and is tore to pieces very much. They saw plenty of Bowheads, going to the S.E. in the Ice, She was in the Lat 63, and Long W 178. During a gale in the Ice they lost all hope of saving their Ship or boats. Mr Loper came on board Gay to see me. At 11 A.M. came up a high-breeze from the S and thick foggy. Latter part of the day Fresh breezes from S.E. and thick foggy. Steering on opposite tack, denier, Whole topsails. Sun sets at 10 P.M. and rises at 2 A.M. All day no night

Lat by DR 63, 52 Long W by DR 178, 16

Friday June 13th

First and middle part of the 24 hours steering on opposite tack, carrying Whole topsails thick foggy most the time. At 6 P.M. Spoke Ship Enter prize & contacted, nothing on here. Latter part of the day Light winds from S.E. by E laying aback in thick foggy, heading S.E. At 11 Cleared up, braced forward and stood to the S.E. Saw 6 Ships

Lat by DR 63, 59 Long W by Ch 174, 12

Saturday June 14th

Light breezes from the E and fair weather. Steering various courses. At 6 P.M. run close by the Ice. Saw Ice of far W. N. E. and S.E. as the eye could see. At 11 Spoke Ship St George & Bedford 2 Bowheads. She took them off to the S.W. of the Cape Thad. Saw 12 Ships close hauled on the wind, some under short sail waiting with all patience

In the Arctic Sea

for the Ice to broke up, so as to get in to B. Straits
Spoke Ship Henry Tomson of London. It yeare sent on
board for her letters

Lat & Long 64, 6 Long W by D.R. 177, 14
Sunday Jan 15th

Light winds from the North and
fair weather. Steering to the S & W under all sail
running along the edge of the Ice. Saw 2 Ships fast
lodged in the Ice with their sails furled. At
11 A.M. saw a Bowhead going along the edge of
the Ice to the S & E. Lowered for him. At 12 M. saw
2 more going fast to the S & E and have chose to them
encompany with Bymores Boats Bay Harbor

Lat & Long 63, 49 Long W by Ch 179, 53
Monday June 16th

Fresh breezes from S & E the first
part and Clear. Steering to the S & W along the Ice. Saw
6 Bowheads going to the S & E along the Ice fast. Lowered
for them without success. Saw a Humpback and
chast him. Spoke the Ontario & Bedford one R. Whale
and two Bowheads game with her. Word of a number
of ships leaving the ground. Still wind S & E and
thick fog, laying aback. // Letter much the
same. Ontario in sight

Lat & Long 43, 43 Long E by D.R. 179, 40
Tuesday June 17th

Fresh breezes from the E. Thick fog
and wet. Carrying all sail on opposite tack, standing off
and on the ice, which is to the S & W of us. Laying aback
part the time. Game with the Ontario & Bedford. She has
come from the Southward and reports the Ice being all gone
of the Cape and has been close in shore to the S & E of
Cape Thaddeus, so they could see the natives on shore
Saw 4 more sail

Lat & Long 63, 38 Long E by D.R. 179, 50

BARGE Cosack N Bedford

Wednesday June 18th

First part of the day fresh breezes from the Eastward and thick fog. Steering on opposite tacks by the wind. Latter part light winds from ex. W and foggy most the time and fair. Steering to the S. E. Under all sail. Saw 4 ships steering by the wind to the S. E. W. Saw chunks of ice on some whale backs. Saw a flock of wild geese 30 fathoms of water. Lat by D. R. 64, 02 Long W by D. R. W 148, 10
Thursday June 19th

Begins with light winds from ex. W and fine weather. Heading to the W under all sail. Middle and latter part light winds from ex. W and fine weather, steering to the S. E. At 5 in the morning, came up to ice. Saw the land all along to the north of us and ex. E distant about 30 miles off. Lat by D. R. 64, 40 Long W 148, by Ch. Steered off to the East along the ice and a little south early in company with 14 ships. Saw 2 ships in the ice. Saw a number of finbacks and humpbacks. At 12 the ice ran off to the South. Barometer at 29 4/10. Sun sets in the ex. W at 11 P.M. and rises at 1st A.M. in Lat by D. R. 64, 29 Long W by Ch 147, 30 the ex. E.

Friday June 20th

First part of the day strong breezes from ex. W and fair weather. Steering to the South along the ice with a dozen other ships. At 4 P.M. the ice put off to the West, luffed by the wind and beat to the windward through the night. Latter part light breezes from ex. W and fine weather. At 4 A.M. left with the northern ice, steered off to the Eastward along the edge the ice. Saw a number of ships working in to a clear spot towards Cape Agchen Land in sight all along to the S. E. W. and snow on fair it. Saw plenty of finbacks, humpbacks and seals. At 12 A.M. Cape Agchen bearing per compass ex. distance 9 miles. Think about 15 miles or less. 18 degrees

In the Arctic Sea

Easterly variation Lat & by obs 64, 24 Long W by the Land
or Cape on the Chart 176,
Saturday June 21st

First part light airs from W and Calm. Run close in to the Cape, then steered to the S & W. Sailed with the Ontario & Bedford and the Russel San Francisco. Latter part of the day fresh breezes from S. S. E. and fair weather steering to the S & W under all sail. Saw plenty of Kimbarks, the Kimbarks and flocks of Gulls on the water. Saw a boat or Gaily, some standing to the S & W and some to the S. E. Sounded off the Cape and got bottom with 33 fathoms of line.

Lat & by obs 64, 10 Long W by DR 177, 30

Sunday June 22nd

First part of the day strong breezes from W and fair weather. Steering to the S & W under all sail. At 4 P.M. saw the ice to the West of us, saw 2 bow-heads going to the S. E. fast. Sounded and chased them accompanying with our mother Barque. In the night shot a mess of ducks, had it foggy. Saw a number of Kimbarks. Latter part of the day light airs from the Eastward and Calm, heading to the S & E under all sail. Saw the ice along to the West and S. West, Gallic. Saw 3 ships to the East of us abailing.

Lat & by obs 63, 46 Long W by DR 179, 30

Sunday June 22nd

in West Longitude, two days or one
First part fresh breezes from S and fair weather, steering to the Eastward under all sail, chased 20 Gails, six of them abailing. At 12 in the night came up to the ice, Gallic ice to the E and S. E. of us, tacked ship and stood to the W. Latter part of the day strong winds from S and foggy. Steering to the S and to the W. Plenty of ships in sight. Saw 3 Calaferna Prays. Saw plenty of small shrimp, I think that what the bow-heads feed on. Barometer at 29 7/10.

Lat & by obs 63, 58 Long W by Lunar 178, 53

Bark Ossack New Bedford

Monday June 23^d

First of the day strong winds from S and rugged weather and cloudy. Carrying reefed topsail by the wind. At 2 PM came up to the ice to the west of us and S.W. secured ship and stood to the East. Plenty of ships in sight, 2 of them a bailing. Middle part, standing off and on the ice. Latter part of the day more moderate, set all sail and stood to the S for the ice. Saw a Bowhead going fast to the S.W. West of Lawrence and gave chase to him. Came out to him. La Struck him with 2 Irons, Landed, both drawn. Had it goggy through the middle part

Lat S by DR 45 Long W by DR 179, 00

Tuesday June 24th

First part of the day fresh breezes from S.E. and cloudy. Saw several Bowheads going to the S.W. fast. Steered off to the S.W. Landed the boats and chased the Whales in the ice which was very solid. Saw a number of sail. Middle part moderate breezes from S.E. Carrying all sail beating to the S.E. from the ice. Thick foggy. Latter part of the day fresh winds from E.S. and cloudy. Heading to the S. Saw a Finback and a Brin. These Whales gave 2 miles under water between them. Lat S by DR 64, 00 Long W by DR 178, 10. Sprailings and go as fast as a Boat can pull, they go straight on a course

Wednesday June 25th

First part of the day fresh breezes from E.S. and cloudy weather, heading S.E. Saw plenty of Finbacks and Humpbacks through the middle part. Middle and latter part fresh breezes from S.E. and thick foggy. Heading S under all sail. At 10 came up to ice to the East S.E. to the S.E. at 12 M saw 2 sails standing to the E.S. Wind haul long to the westward Lat S by DR 64, 00 Long W by DR 175, 50

In the Arctic Sea

Thursday June 26th

Light breezes from NW W and S W
and fine weather heading to the S & S.W. under
all sail. At 4 P.M. saw the land to the S. At 8
within 6 miles of the Cape, bearing S.W. & S. Saw
a number of Ships standing in for the Cape. Middle
and latter parts standing off and on the Cape. Latter part
saw a number of Bowheads in the Ice and some a going
in to it. Said around the Ice with the Boats and Ch
ased them when they made a chance. Saw a Boat 18
Ships along the Ice a whaling, saw one a Bailing. Saw a
yam of Wallersey. Two Carved loads of Natives ca
me on board to trade Shins. The Ice puts out about
5 miles to the South of the Cape. Heard the Ship New Be
ford of Bedford being cast away on Fox Islands and a Yr
each Ship getting a share in the Yagg about the Sea.
Heard of Ships finding plenty of Bowheads of to the South
Heard of some Ships getting a thousand Barrels and some with
1500 and 1800 bbls this season. The Whales begins to sta
ike on here, At 12^u Cape By chen bearing S.W. & S. Dis
tant 8 miles, plenty of snow on it

Lat S by obs 64, 38 Long W by Lunar 175, 48

Friday June 27th

Light airs from S and E and Calm. Head
ing off and on the Ice and Land and along it. First part
of the day fine weather. Saw a number of Bowheads
along the Ice and in it, going to the East Coast. Chast
them in company with other boats, but its of little use, as
long as the Ice is here for them to get under. Saw 20 Sail
Two a bailing and one a Catting, close to the Ice. Plenty
of Natives along sides. Latter part of the day light airs and
Calm and a thick foggy

Lat S by DR 64, 40 Long W by DR 175, 52

Bull Dog Mr Byrd

Saturday June 28th

First part Calm and an old swell sea
being up in on the ice. Ship in a mile of it. Thick
foggy. At 4 P.M. pulled in to the ice. Saw 2 Bow
heads going fast to the East along the ice. At 7 Came
to the ship and towed her off from the ice. Saw 3
ships close by. Latter part of the day. Light airs from
E or E and thick foggy. Lying off and on the land and
ice. / Capt Washburn came on board from ship
Samuel Robbison of Fair Haven, 2 bow heads this season
Later by D^r 64, 36 Long W by D^r 175, 46

Sunday June 29th

Light airs from the East and thick
foggy. Head to the Southward. Latter part or middle
strong winds from E.S.E. beating to the windward
under whole topsails. Latter part light winds and
fine weather, stood in for the land, At 11 P.M.
went in shore with 2 Boats, to look for Whales
about of one mile from the shore, broken land to
the North about 3 miles off, 1 Ten Sail in sight.

Later by D^r 64, 34 Long W by D^r 175, 35

Monday 30th

First part Calm, fine weather, Ship drift-
ing in shore, by an old swell from E.S.W. of two
boats in shore looking for Whales. We find a str-
ong current setting the ice along the shore to the
S.E. At 8 P.M. Ship in a half of a mile of the shore
Anchored with the dge and Clewed the sails up, Boats came
on board or along side, hooked on to the ship and towed
her off from the shore. At 11 Took a light air from
S.E. heading S.W. Set all sail. Middle and latter part
light airs from S.W. and a heavy swell from S.E. W
thick foggy. Heading W under all sail. Watches employed
in making Whaling gigs of Iron hoops. We was D^r 64
in 15 fathoms of water, Rocky bottom, Saw a numb-
er of Shells along the shore and ice. Went a shore

Later by D^r 64, 28 Long W by D^r 175, 25

In the Arctic Sea

Tuesday July 1st 1857

First and Middle part light airs from land thick fog. Carrying all sail, heading W.S.W. Named with ship Montpelier & Bedford, Capt. Tucher. No whales on here. The French ship Agiac was cast away on the S.E. part of St Lawrence Island, the water parts off very shoal and rocky. We sounded a number of times during the night, varied from 26 to 31 fathoms of water, hard bottom. Latter part of the day light breezes from S.W. and clear weather, heading along on the larboard tack, under all sail, saw 2 spouts, but saw them no more, & sail in sight. Saw the land to the south of us. Blacksmith employed at making Whale Pigs out of Iron hoops. Kind of ships picking up dead whales. Kind of the ice being gone off shore as far as St Lawrence Island. We have a strong current setting to the S.E.

Lat 64° 20' Long E by S 175° 32'

Wednesday July 2^d

Light airs from S.W. and thick fog. First part of the day heading to the S.W. by S. Latter part heading to the S.E. Saw 1 sail and 2 tinbuckys. At 12 A sounded, had 20 fathoms of water, hard bottom. Ducks are getting scarce about here, saw 3 pieces of fat lean

Lat 64° 25' Long W by S 175° 40'

Thursday July 3^d

First part of the day light breezes from the westward and foggy. Steering to the S.E. and to the S.W. Spoke ship Meduse ^{Metacum} & Bedford. Capt. Bonney. Believed months ago 400 sperm & 700 of Bowhead. She has taken 6 Bowheads the first of June to the south, where we came along. She reports one ship sailing up. They saw plenty of Bowheads in large gangs. She last near the Falkland Islands, her mate and a boats crew by a h. whale. To the south of Portsmouth off River Plate, had three boats struck by a sperm whale, then took to the ship on stove her. She went to Rio in a sinking condition. Latter

Barnes Black & St. Bernard

part of the day fresh breezes from S.W. and S.E. and a main storm. Steering upon opposite tacks most the time on the Eastern tack. All but set. At 7 P.M. saw the land to the S.W. We have been current these last 24 hours at the rate of $2\frac{1}{2}$ knots an hour to the S.E. Lat by D.R. $64^{\circ} 10'$ Long by D.R. $173^{\circ} 00'$

Friday July 4th

First part light winds from S.E. and clear at times. Standing in for the land. Saw a bar-headed heading to the South, chased him. Saw ice to the S.E. of us. Saw a number of ships in by the land became calm. Middle part calm. Latter part light winds from W and fine weather. Steered in for the land. Saw 10 Whales. Saw ice all along to the E and S.E. broken ships firing guns for the fort. Very green water and shelly bottom, 30 fathoms.

Lat by the Land $64^{\circ} 15'$ Long by the same $172^{\circ} 35'$

Saturday July 5th

First part calm and fine weather, 8 ships in sight firing guns. Some trying to get to the East and some to the West. Very strong current setting to the East along the land. Ships that is bound to the West anchor while it's calm, so not to go to the East with the current. Saw broken ice to the East of us. Landed the boats and pulled in shore for a number of California prays, landed two. Mary Frazier's boat came a long mile for letters, she has 2 bar-headed, she is bound through the straits. Middle and latter part fresh breezes from S.W. and S.E. Steering on opposite tacks beating to the S.E. and laying aback some of the time, had it raining and foggy. At 11 better weather. 4 ships in company, working around to the S.E. for the straits. Barometer ranges at 29, $\frac{8}{10}$ to 30. Cape Chaplin is now land.

Lat by obs $64^{\circ} 14'$ Long by D.R. $171^{\circ} 40'$

In the Mailer RR

Sunday July 6th

Begins with light winds from S and some foggy. Saw ice to the South of us. Working to the S & E along the land. Middle and latter part light breezes from S. S. W and fine weather. Saw the land all along to the S & W of us. Working to the S & E. In company with 6 ships. Saw ice along the land to the S & W of us. Plenty of snow on the land. Saw a number of California Grays and one bowhead working to the South, lowered and chased him. Saw a whale, Carver. Sounded and got bottom with 15 fathoms of line. Stony bottom.

Lat 4 by 64, 45 Long W by Land on Chart 171, 30

Monday July 7th

These 24 hours fresh breezes from S. W. First part hazy, stood to the S & E near to the Cape Kruguer, then tacked and stood to the S. W along the broken ice that was coming out of Chekigmen Bay for Priamchechen Island. At 6 P.M. the S. S. and bore S. W true course distant 8 miles. Spoke Ship City & Bedford one sperm whale, no bowheads. Middle and latter part fine weather. Carrying all sail, beating to the S. S. W through chunks of ice that coming out of Chekigmen Bay, we worked up in to the mouth of this Bay and found it full of solid ice at the head of it, then tacked ship and stood to the South to get out of the ice. Three sail in sight working up in to the Bay. Saw a number of California Grays and some hair seals. Solid ice around Cape Kruguer.

Lat 4 by 65, 10 Long W by DR 171, 45

Tuesday July 8th

First part light breezes from S. W and fine weather, steering to the S & E through the ice. Middle part calm. Shot a mink of Luch, and a seal. Latter part light breezes from the S & E and fair weather. Standing off and the land through the cakes of ice.

Barque Esack Bedford

Saw 27 Sail all Surrounded with Cakes of Ice.
The most of these Ships are working to the North. and
Some to the South

Let by 59° 45' Long by 52° 17' 45"
Wednesday July 9th

First part of the day light
breezes from E. and fine weather. Carring all sail,
Culling around in the Ice. Saw during the after-
noon 4 Bowheads and Chased them, part of them work-
ing to the S.W. and ^{dragged on getting bottom with 14 fathoms of} part to the S.E., these Whales stays
down half on shore and goes two mile while down
at a time (Catch me if you can). Saw a boat
20 Sail dodging around in the Ice, field Ice as
far as could be seen, Spoke Ship Lector of London,
Capt. Church. 12 months out 1100 bbls, She has taken
4 Bowheads off to the South West in Latitude 59° or
Reports seeing plenty of Whales there the last of May and
first of June, one Ship took over two thousand barrels
She reports the Ontario of Bedford running in to the
Ship Ocmulge, She Carried away her bowsprit and
head gear and cut the Ocmulge to the water's edge,
This happened the last of Jany. Latter part of the
day blowed strong from S.E. and rugged weather. Stee-
red off to the South of Cape Chaplin under reefed top-
sails, then took in the fore topsail, and hove to. There
is a Reef that runs out to six miles to the S.E. of
Cape Chaplin. On the point of it is low land that
looks like rocks, as high as a Ship's hull. We run
around the point within a mile and a half and Sur-
rounded, got 10 fathoms of water, black stones. Barom-
eter at 29 5/10

Let by 64, 24 Lat by Chart 64, 22
and Long by Chart 172, 10

Thursday July 10th

Begins with a fresh gale from S.W. and
cloudy weather. Laying off and on the land, to the S.W. of
Cape Chaplin, under double reefed topsail and fore &

At the Mouth of Bristol

Risen Staysail. A strong current setting to the E made a short sea. Middle part moderate, thick foggy and a rain storm. John Wells & Bedford spoke up, came on board for letters. She has sent my barrels. Latter part of the day, light breezes from S.E. and fine weather, working around to the East of Cape Chafeling under all sail. Land in sight and a number of Sails and plenty of Callafornia-grass.

Latter by DR 64, 20 Long W by DR 172, 4

Friday July 11th

Light breezes from S.E. First part fine weather, steering to the Northward for the Island Arikamchehen. At 8 P.M. close by it saw 3 Ships at anchor to the South of it, We then steered to the E.S.E. through the middle part and had it foggy. Latter part steering the same also foggy. At 12 closed up spoke Ship Joseph Brennan, last Sunday she was off far North through the Straits as the Ice that N by 64, 18 Long W by DR 170, 20 would let her go, she could not get through, all solid Ice to the north of her.

Saturday July 12th

First part of the day light breezes from S.E. and fine weather, heading to the Southward, under all sail. Saw plenty of Callafornia-grass and a number of Ships. Shot a meph & Ducks. Middle part light winds from S.W. heading West W. Latter part fresh breezes and thick foggy. Laying aback on the Starboard tack, heading S.E. At 6 P.M. Saunched, 24 fathoms of water black Stones. Barometer ranges at 29 7/10

Latter by DR 64, 30⁰/₃₀ Long W by DR 171, 10

Sunday July 13th

First part fresh winds from S.E. W. and thick foggy. Carrying whole topsails. Saunched, 24 fathoms, green sand. Latter part strong winds and thick foggy, carrying reefed topsails upon opposite tack, drifting off to the S.E. Saunched 24 fathoms green sand.

(Latter by DR 64, 35 Long W by DR 170,

In Brigg Strate

Monday July 14th

Strong winds from S.S.W. thick fog
most the time. Steering by the Wind on opposite tacks,
most the time to the W heading. Carrying reefed topsa-
ils, Courses, keel and Spinnaker. Saw California gulls,
number of Ships by the Wind. At 12 M Sounded, 25 fathoms, muddy bottom. We have been currented to the North.
Lat 44° 59' 64, 50 Long W by 8° 17, 10

Tuesday July 15th

First part Strong winds from S.S.W and foggy most the time. Saw 3 Ships, Steering on opposite tacks by the Wind, Carrying reefed topsails. Middle part calm, Current carrying us to the North. Latter part fresh breeze from S.E. heading in to the North West under all sail. Saw the land all along to the S.W, W and S.W of us and Ice bordering the shores and in the Bay. Saw 3 Ships to the S.E of us. Saw plenty of California gulls. Saw a Bow head going to the S.W for the Ice. Lowered for him, but saw him no more. Sounded, 10 fathoms, black stones. See land to the East of us.

Lat 44° 59' 65, 16 Long W by the Land 171, 50

Wednesday July 16th

These 24 hours light airs from E and S and calm, Close by the Ice under all sail. Till saw 2 Bowheads going along the Ice to the S.E. Saw Ice along the Cape to the S.E of us for as far as we could see. Two Canoes came along side to trade. Saw 4 Sail to the East of us. Fine weather. The Current operates on the ship so that she went rather head way with a three knot breeze. Sounded 18 fathoms, black and white sand.

Lat 44° 59' 65, 16 Long W by Chart 171, 40

Thursday July 17th

First part light breezes from S.E. and fine weather. Beating to the Windward under all sail. Saw 4 Ships steering to the S.E. The Cape in sight to the S.E. and Ice around them. St Lawrence Bay is full of Ice. Latter part blowed

In Bering Strait

on Strong from the same quarter. Steering on opposite tacks under whole topsails. Weather hazy. Saw a Bowhead going to the S.E., Saw him once and he was gone. Saw Ships past us steering off to the S.E. one with her Main & Royal Set. Saw a number of Ships by the Wind. Saw a dead Calloferna very much decayed. Saw Red Whale feed in the Ships wake, Saw also Red Whale feeding. Strong current here, setting to the S.E. Land W., close by.

Lat $54^{\circ} 05'$ Long $171^{\circ} 50'$

Friday July 18th

Strong winds from S.W. and S.E. and foggy. Steering upon opposite tacks, under reefed topsails, till and spinnaker. Thick fog most the time. Saw 4 Sail by the Wind. Saw Red Whale feed. Spoke on Robert Tator Brig, The Captain and Mate had gone on board a Barque belonging to the same place, they was lost in the fog from each other. The Second Mate reports a Ship being cast away in a bay to the S.W. of us, and Barque Mary Michel San Francisco on some Island. The Brig is clear.

Lat $54^{\circ} 05'$ Long $171^{\circ} 20'$

Saturday July 19th

Winds S.W. and S.E. and thick fog most the time. First part hauled fresh, carrying reefed topsails and courses hauled up. Spoke Barque Fortitude. Robert Tator, She was looking for the Brig. Saw other Ships by the Wind. Latter part light winds. Carrying all Sail heading to the S.W. most the time. Broke out the Main hold for coal and stowed Salt Water. Saw the land to the S.W. over the fog.

Lat $54^{\circ} 05'$ Long $171^{\circ} 50'$

M. Brings State

Sunday July 20th

Begins with light winds from East and thick fog and rain. Under all sail, on opposite tacks, part the time laying aback. While part wind slight from West & thick fog and rain. Latter part cleared. Beating in to the S.E. under all sail. Saw 8 ships, Collapsing masts, Galeres, and a rock or small Island bearing by Compass S.E. & and a Mother Island more large bearing by Compass S.E. and Cape East bearing N. distant 15 or 20 mile off. St Lawrence is full of ice. Saw 2 ships steering to the S.W., I think they have been as far North as they can get, for the ice. Saw 22 Galleons, Brazen Gang. Bent the big chane to the big anchor.

Lat by DR 65, 40 Long by DR 169, 50

Monday July 21st

First part light breezes from S.E. and fine weather. Under all sail beating to the S.E. Saw 18 sail, some steering to the S.E.W. and the most working to the S.E. Latter part calm and thick fog. Drifting to the S.E. with a fair knot current. Saw plenty of Seal and Walrus. Spoke ship Zenos Coffin Martin. Chet, receiving the last blow from the South. (Mother thick and foggy) She gauged her self close in to the rocks, by Krusenstern Island, let go both anchors, one chane parted, they took to their boats and went ashore and staid there 48 hours, mother bettered, saw the ship riding at the anchor, they went onboard and got her off. Part of her crew are sick, by being expose to the weather. She reports the ship Ribeler or Bedford and Henry Thomson of London being gauged in the ice to the North of these Islands, crews saved. She reports ship + Armata being cast away the blow before the last on the S side of Aricaonchechen Island. The Captain gave the natives some of the ship's stockling and ^{stagnating there was a chane} took them back from them, they killed one or two of the crew, in return the crew killed over a dozen of the natives.

* Capt. Holt - New London

Lat by DR 65, 58 Long by London Chart 169, 40

Between Cape East & S. E. of Miles

Tuesday July 22nd

First part calm and thick fog, At 2 P.M. went a drift, saw Cape East over the fog bearing by compass or distant 3 miles. Bent the Chace on the sledge and came to anchor with it. in 25 fathoms of water and clewed up the sails. Current ran past us to the S. E. at the rate of 4 knots. At 7, fog let up, took a light breeze from the South, got under way and stood off to the S. E. Mile and latter part stood off and on East Cape clear at times. 14 sail in sight by part of them at anchor near the big Island. The water is caulered in spots, looking very much like read whale feed. At 12 M. S. E. Coast of Asia bearing West, or the East Cape, by true course, North West Coast of America or Cape Prince of Wales bearing S. E. true course and 2 small Islands and a big rock bearing to the Southward

Lat. 66, 5' Long. 169,

Wednesday July 23rd

First part fresh breezes from S. and clear standing over to the American Coast, under all sail, a number of ships in sight. Middle part thick fog at times, standing over for the Coast of Asia and off. Latter part blew strong from S. and foggy at times. Reefed the topsails standing in for the East Cape, to come to anchor under the lee of it or south of it. Saw 17 sail to the S. of the Cape at anchor. Saw Callaspermum Proys and plenty of whale birds. East Cape close by, Lat. 66, 24 fathoms, Brown sand anchor all ready to let go

Lat. 66, 10' Long. 169, 37

Thursday July 24th

Begins with strong winds from S. and foggy steering in to the S. of Cape East, under reefed topsails. At 1 P.M. came to anchor south of the sledge in 24 fathoms of water one mile S. E. of Cape East and clewed up the sails. Middle moderate and fine weather, went ashore, natives came off. Latter part, Capt. in shore a gunning, blowed on strong from South, foggy and foggy. Home to sledge up and let go.

In The Arctic Ocean

best harbor. Some of the Ships a Draying. About 20 Sail
 lying here at anchor and more coming in. Plenty of
 Calafornia grass around the Ships and Whole-birds

Lat 84 by Chart 66, 10 Long 84 by Chart 169, 55

Friday July 25th

First part of the day Strong wind from S
 and rugged, thick fog outside. Laying with Larboes
 anchor ahead. At 4 P.M. Paid anchor and Gleeted far-
 ther to the W to make a better Lee. Middle part more
 moderate 25 Ships laying about here at anchor. At 8
 A.M. got under way, took a fresh breeze from W,
 Steered around to the East of the Cape. Heard that
 the Ship Solomon Salter was Cast away around
 St Lawrence Island. East Cape bearing W distant 1 mile
 Saw huts on the Cape

Lat 84 by Chart 66, 3 Long 84 by Chart 169, 39

Saturday July 26th

Fresh breezes from W & S. First part
 fine weather, Steering to the S. W. Spoke Ship Fox Troop.
 & Bedford 300 Spinn, no barheads. Saw 2 Barheads
 going East to the S & W for the Arctic, lowered
 for them, but it was of no use. Saw plenty of
 Ships. Some working to the W and some to the
 S. Saw plenty Calafornia grass and Waller-se. Laid
 aback through the night. Latter part Steered
 to the S & W in light rain storm. Run past
 the mouth of St Lawrence Bay. Saw a Ship in
 here at anchor and saw ice at the head of the Bay.
 Carrying reefed topsails

Lat 84 by Chart 65, 35 Long 84 by Chart 170, 30

Sunday July 27th

First part fresh breezes from W & S and
 a rain storm. Steering to the S & W under whole
 topsails. Spoke Ship General Pike & Bedford 2
 Barheads. also Ship Jefferson Lay-harbor. Saw a num-
 ber of Ships working to the W. Middle part light

In Bering Strait

airs from E. and S.E., All sail set. Saw plenty of California grass and a number of Castor a Glat, got one and a large box of Potatoes, they drifted from one of the wrecks. Lettered first light winds from S and fine weather. Steering in to the West, to the S. of the Island. Saw a Ship in Shore at anchor, A Canoe came along side. Island bearing S distant 2 miles. Sounded, 13 fathoms, Stoney bottom.

Later by Chart 64, 46 Long by Chart 172, 10

Monday July 28th

First part light breezes from S and fine weather ran close in to the S. & W. of the Island. Lowered 2 boats and pulled in Shore to the Island for a Bowhead, proved to be California grass, went a Shore, saw 2 Foxes and plenty of Wild Geese. Middle part Calm, heading to the E. Saw 25 Ships and Barques, the most of them steering to the S. & S. E. Lettered part of the day light breezes from S. & S. E. and fine weather. Heading off to the E. Saw plenty of Sails, part steering off to the S. and part by the wind. Saw a Bowhead going fast to the S. & S. E., lowered for him, saw him no more. Saw a Bowhead a drift. Island bearing W. distant 15 miles. Saw plenty of Whale birds.

Later by Chart 64, 43 Long by Chart 171, 23

Tuesday July 29th

Strong winds from S. & S. E. and ruffled. First part heading to the E. under Whale topsails, saw a Bowhead going to the S., lowered for him, saw him no more, these Whales go 4 or 5 mile at a time under water. Saw 35 Ships and Barques, some by the wind some steering off some laying aback, don't know where to go. Letter part heading S. & W. under reefed topsails. Land in sight all along in sight to the S., S. & W., and S. W. Thick leadish water. Barometer at 29 ⁸/₁₀. Heading in to Nechigomen Bay.

Later by Chart 65, 10 Long by Chart 171, 00

M. M. Stratt

Wednesday July 30th

Strong winds from N. & E. and fogged
Carrying reefs topsails. First and middle part clear, steering
on opposite tacks, heading N. W. & E. A number of sail
in sight and Calafornia gulls. Latter part thick fog and
a rain storm Barometer at 29 1/10

Thursday July 31st

Lat by D R 65, 25 Long by D R 170, 50

Light winds from N. & E. and E. & E.
and thick fog part the time Carrying whole topsails,
on opposite tacks, working in to the N. & E. Saw a num-
ber of ships by the wind Land in sight to the
west at times

Friday August 1st

Lat by D R 65, 24 Long by D R 170, 40

Light winds from N. & E. and E. & E. First
working to the N. & E. under whole topsails, thick fog most
the time. Spoke Ship ^{India} (China) of London, clean. Spoke Brig
Juno Wahoo Capt. Russell, trading with the natives. This
that the Ship America was lost in the ice around Cape
Tharley. Saw more ships. Latter part laying aback in
thick fog and rain, heading S. E.

Saturday Aug 2^d

Lat by D R 65, 32 Long by D R 170, 30

Light breezes from E. & E. and thick
fog. First and middle part lying aback, heading
S. E., drifting S. E. Spoke Ship Coral crew 30. 3 Bowheads
Latter part stood in to the N. & E., cleared up, saw the land
and 3 sail and a number of Calafornia gulls

Sunday Aug 3rd

Lat by D R 65, 15 Long by Chart 170, 10

Begins with light winds from E. & E. and
clear, steering to the N. & E., under all sail. At 5 thick
fog, tacked ship, and laid aback through the night in
thick fog and a rain storm, wind N. & E. and blew fresh
drifting E. drifting to the S. E. At 6 wind N. & E. wind

A Breeze State

hauled to S & E and Gogg lit up some, saw the land to the S & W of us, Steered off to the S & E, Four Sail in Sight At 9 thick Gogg, At 12 tacked and laid a back, heading S. Barometer at 29 $\frac{4}{10}$.

Lat by DR 65, 45 Long W by DR 169, 50

Monday Aug 4th

Begins with light winds from E and thick Gogg, Laying a back, heading S. S. E. At 4 P.M. lit up some, headed in to the S & E, At 10 thick Gogg, tacked, heading to the S. At 2 A.M. cleared up, tacked and steered to the S & E and S around the East Cape, under all sail, and a strong current setting to the S, 2 Sail in Sight and the land. East Cape bearing W distant 10 mile at 12 M.

Lat by Long 66, 4 Long W by Long 169, 20

Tuesday Aug 5th

First part light winds from the S & E and fine weather, heading in to the S & W under all sail. At 5 P.M. saw a blackhead going S. W. towards the ship, saw no more of him, saw a great school of California gulls and Wal eases, saw 3 ships in shore at anchor, and 9 more to the S & W of us. Still and better part light winds

from S & W. and S & E, thick Gogg and a fair storm on, possibly tacking. Barometer at 29 $\frac{4}{10}$ Look for a blow. Sounded, 28 fathoms of weather

Lat by DR 66, 38 Long W by DR 170, 00

Wednesday Aug 6th

Commences with a calm and a thick Gogg, barometer down to 29 $\frac{3}{10}$. At 5 Came to anchor with the keel bent on to the Small Chaney, let the topsails run down and hauled the reef tacks out. At 7 the Sea Rose, weather looked heavy, the wind breezed up strong from S & E, weighed the anchor, set reefed topsails and stood off to the E (sounded 25 fathoms), blowed on to a fresh gale and a very short, bad sea, the current ran past the ship to the S & E at the rate of three knots, while at anchor, At

True Courses in this Ocean

In the Arctic Ocean

3 A.M. tacked Ship and stood to the S.W., At 10 A.M. lit up
Saw the land to the S.E.W. and 2 Sail. Plenty of Whales
in sight, but no Bowheads

Lat 84 by obs 66, 54 Long W by S.R. 170, 00

Thursday Aug 7th

Commences with a strong wind from S.E.,
Heading S.E.W. and S.W. under reefed topsails, 1st and
Courses, Land in sight to the S.W. At 6 A.M. came up to
Ice, Ice parts off from the Land to the S.W., in the
Latitude of 67 Degrees North, tacked Ship at 6 and stood
to the E. plenty of Calapern Gray, around, At 10 A.M. blind
light, Sat all day. At 1 A.M. tacked, Heading S.W.
Wind S.E. by E. At 4 A.M. wind S.E. heading S.E. Latter part
Calm and Rain and some Foggy, Drifting to the S.W., 3
Sail in sight and of Walrus, Barometer down to 29.40
Look for a gale, Landed 25 Gethums Brown Sand

Lat 84 by S.R. 66, 45 Long W by S.R. 170, 10

Friday Aug 8th

First and Middle part Calm and Foggy at times,
Saw Millions of Walrus, Landed 3, about a thousand
have chased for the boat, they came along side the, and
remained along side some time, bellowing and growling,
Shot a number of them, Shot a mess of Sharp-bills,
At 7 A.M. to a breeze from S.E., Foggy cleared up, Headed
S.E.W. part the time and part the time E or E. Spoke a
warranted Ship, one Bowhead, Saw 14 Ships steering
to the North, here and there a Gipsack in sight

Lat 84 by obs 66, 51 Long W by S.R. 170,

Saturday Aug 9th

Begins with a fresh breeze from E or E., head-
ing to the S.W. laying aback, Spoke Ship Gouverneur Troop de
Beaufort, clearing, Spoke Ship Nassau St. Beaufort, one right
Whale, Spoke Besque Mount Walison one Bowhead, Steered
to the North through the night, weather rainy carrying
reefed topsails, Saw 8 Ships steering to the North. Latter

In the Arctic Ocean

fast fresh breezes and fine weather, steering S by W under all sail, At 11 Saw a Sail to the W of us, steering to the S Strong Current, Barometer on the rise, 29.5/10

Sunday Aug 10th Lat S by obs 68, 00 Long W by S. 170, 10

Begins with light breezes from E & E. and fine weather, steering to the S under all sail, plenty of Muddiggers in sight, A Barque in sight to the West of us, At 6 Calm, Sailed, 30 fathoms soft mud, A heavy West swell drove up from the S.E. At 1 A.M. took a light breeze from W, steered to the East, Two Ships in sight, to the E.S.E. steering to the S.W. At 10 Calm, Sailed, 30 fathoms, soft mud, Plenty of Muddiggers or Calappa Prays around. Saw bits of boards from the wrecks. Foggy at times, Barometer at 29.9/10 Thick looking water

Lat S by S. 68, 30 Long W by S. 169, 15

Monday Aug 11th

Begins with light variable airs and Calm, and Foggy at times, heading to the S.W. At 4 Light breezes from S.E. and thick Foggy, heading to the S.W. At 10 Saw 2 Carbs, the wind breezed up from the S. Little fast fresh breezes from S and fair weather, heading W.S.W. under all sail, At 3 A.M. Saw 5 Ships steering to the S.W. Saw plenty of Calappa Prays and Whale feed or mud, and plenty of Whale birds, very lively looking ground all day,

Lat S by obs 67, 56 Long W by Chronometer 172, 40

Tuesday Aug 12th

Begins with fresh breezes from S.W. and fair weather, heading S.W. under all sail, light green water and plenty of Muddiggers in sight, At 2 P.M. tacked and steered S.E. Saw 2 Muddiggers Carbs. At 1 A.M. died a way, Calm, and thick Foggy, At 4 took a breeze from E.S.E. and fair weather, heading S, Little fast fresh breezes and fine weather, heading S under all sail, Saw a number Carbs, plenty of hags and now and then a Leech. Deep blue water and barren ground, Barometer at 30

Lat S by obs 69, 16 Long W by Chronometer 171, 35

In the Arctic Ocean

Wednesday Aug 13th

These 24 hours fresh breezes and fair weather, first part wind from N.E. by E, heading N by W under all sail, dark blue water, Saw a Mud-digger Catches, I think these Whales have died in the ice, At 6 P.M. tacked, heading E wind N.E. by E. At 9 Landed 28 Gathums, med. At 4 A.M. Saw a dead Bar-headed very badly decayed. Latter part, wind N.E. heading E.S.E. Thick green water

Lat by obs 68, 53 Long by Ch 169, 10

Thursday Aug 14th

Begins with fresh breezes from N.E. and fair weather, heading E.S.E. under all sail, Green water At 6 P.M. raised point of hope or America bearing true Course E by N dist 23 or 30 miles, wind more moderate. Latter part of the day light airs from the S.W. and Calm, heading to the S.W. and S. At 8 A.M. Saw 4 Ships to the S.W. of us, three of them a sailing. We have a current setting us to the North at rate of three knots. Barometer at 29 7/10

Lat by obs 68, 30 Long by DR 168,

Friday Aug 15th

Light winds from the North and foggy the middle and latter part, first part steering to the S.W. under all sail, Three sail is light a sailing and one that was lost. At 4 P.M. came up foggy, laid aback on opposite tacks the rest part of the day. Latter part Saw plenty of Mud-diggers around the ship and Lane Seals, Green water Barometer ranges at 29 7/10

Lat by DR 68, 18 Long by DR 168, 15

Saturday Aug 16th

Begins with light breezes from W and foggy heading S.W. under all sail, Plenty Calappa grass around the ship, Much green water and plenty of feed in it. Middle part Calm, Latter part light airs from N.E. by E and a big swell all most broke, heading all ways, foggy. Barometer at 29 7/10. Look for bad weather

In the Arctic Ocean

Lat $67^{\circ} 45'$

Long W by $169^{\circ} 45'$

Sunday Aug 17th

Begins with light breezes from N.E. and, a big swell from the same quarter all most breezy, Weather fair
At 4 Saw a Bowhead going N.E. slowly, lowered for him, he came up and went off fast, Plenty of sticks on the water, Plenty of Whale Birds, At 9 P.M. blowed on fresh, reefed the topsails, Heaving to the E. Saw a Sail to the S. At 2 P.M. blowed strong and a bad sea, Tackin I, Spun her and hoist the Bunt up, At 4 closed reefed the fore topsail and hauled the foresail up, At 12 in the night tacked heading N.W. At 10 A.M. tacked again, Weather more moderate and foggy. Barometer at $29 \frac{4}{10}$

Lat $67^{\circ} 35'$ Long W by $169^{\circ} 2'$

Monday Aug 18th

Fresh breezes from N. and thick wet foggy most the time. Steering before opposite tacks, first and latter part under whole topsails, on reefed topsails through the night. P.M. Saw 4 California Gulls, heading mostly N.W. Green water, barometer on the rise

Lat $67^{\circ} 45'$ Long W by $170^{\circ} 10'$

Tuesday Aug 19th

First part fresh breezes from N.W. and foggy most the time. Carrying whole topsails steering S. Middle part Carrying reefed topsails on opposite tacks, Latter part light breezes from N.W. and fair weather, heading N.E. Under whole topsails, Plenty of topsails around. Spoke Ship ^{Mancova} Manerov New Bedford 2 Bow-heads, Reports seeing plenty of Bow-heads around here Peterborough, working to the N.W. Reddish muddy water Barometer at $29 \frac{6}{10}$ Kind of ships going as far North as 74 Saw nothing. The barrels all have drifted to the North
Lat $67^{\circ} 15'$ Long W by $171^{\circ} 8'$

In the Arctic Ocean

Wednesday Aug 20th

First part light breezes from N or N and fair weather, steering S by W part the time and laying aback part of the time. Spoke ~~Br~~ Mary Fitzgerald Fair Haven she reports Ship Globe of New Bedford, went ashore on the East Side of the East Cape, she was abailing, weather foggy. Saw 2 more sail, while part calm and a thick fog. Latter part light breezes from S and fair weather, heading to the E. S. E. Plenty of Walrus and Calappa grass around. Twelve sail in sight; three abailing, saw the East Cape and Cape Prince of Wales.

Lat $66^{\circ} 05'$ Long $169^{\circ} 35'$

Thursday Aug 21st

First part took a fresh breeze from N or W and a heavy swell from S and fair weather. At 1 saw 2 bowheads going N or W fast, chased them three hours, got close on, spoke the Meda coming back, one whale since we saw last and are bailing it. At 7 saw another bowhead fast the same course. Plenty of ripsacks in sight. Steering upon opposite tacks and heading to the S. Latter part much the same. Number of ships in sight, saw the same three ships abailing. Ships are working to the S or near the East Cape. Spoke Ship Samuel Roberson of Bell 3 bowheads, she and a mother with her, is right from the latitude of 40 or 41, steering to the S.

Lat $66^{\circ} 30'$ Long $169^{\circ} 45'$

Friday Aug 22nd

First part (fresh breeze) light airs from the N and calm and foggy part the time, heading to the S. Under all sail, saw plenty of ripsacks and 5 sail, 2 abailing. Latter part strong winds from N and heavy fog and some foggy. Steering on opposite tacks under whale topsails, saw thousands of Walrus and four bowheads going fast to the S. E. part of them and part to the N. W, chased them. Saw 5 sail, 2 abailing. Lat $66^{\circ} 25'$ Long $169^{\circ} 20'$

In the Arctic Ocean

Saturday Aug 23rd

First and Middle part of the day Strong winds from ~~W~~ and thick cloudy weather, and a bad sea. Steering by the wind on opposite tacks. At 3 P.M. saw a bowhead going East to the ~~W~~, 5 Sail in sight. And plenty of Walruses, some laying on the water to sleep and blowed up. Latter part more moderate. Steered off to the ~~S.W.~~ a while, At 11 A.M. saw the Land to the ~~S.W.~~ distant, 15 miles. Plenty of Ripsacks in sight, Green muddy water. Saw 3 Ships steering to the ~~S.~~ Snow is all gone off the Land. Barometer Ranges at 30, Look for good weather.

Lat by the Land 66, 30 Long W by Land 170, 33

Sunday Aug 24th

Strong winds from ~~W~~ and Clear cool weather and Buggy. Carrying reefed topsails Whole, First part steering to the ~~S.E.~~ for Cape East. At 5 o'clock to, heading ~~E~~, Steered on opposite tacks through the night, Latter part heading ~~E~~ Four Sail in sight, and plenty of Calafarna-grass. A sea is in sight also the Islands off to the ~~S.E.~~ of the East Cape. Muddy green water, Sea sets at half past Eight and rises at half past three, Night grows Long fast

Lat by obs 66, 22 Long W by Land 168, 40

Monday Aug 25th

First part Strong winds from ~~W~~ and Clear and Buggy weather. Heading ~~S.W.~~ under reefed topsails. At 8 P.M. tacked, heading ~~E~~. Plenty of Walruses in sight. At 3 A.M. veered Ship, heading ~~N.W.~~ Wind Strong from ~~S.E.~~ Saw plenty of Calafarna-grass. Saw 6 ships and one a bailing. Two degrees Easterly variation. Barometer at 29 ⁸/₁₀. The North Star is all most over our heads.

Lat by obs 67, 5 Long W by Ch 169, 15

Tuesday Aug 26th

Strong winds from ~~S.E.~~ At 1 P.M. tacked heading ~~E.S.E.~~ Carrying reefed topsails, Cloudy weather, Plenty of Ripsacks in sight. The Arab and the Moreuk and the Manerov passed along to the wind

In the Arctic Ocean

ward of us. At 4 tacked, heading over W. Latter part, thick weather and a fair stormy wind more moderate, set all sail, Plenty of Gipsacks in sight. Barometer at 29 7/10

Lat 81 by D 67, 40 Long W by 170, 00

Wednesday Aug 27th

Strong winds from N.E. and W. with foggy weather. Heading N.W. under whole topsails. Plenty of Gipsacks in sight. At 5 tacked, heading E. Spoke the Berque Crab Fair Haven, one bow head. Kept the topsails. Latter part carrying whole topsails. At 9 H.M. weered ship, heading N.W. by W. Saw a fresh Har Carbes and some Walruses

Lat 81 by D 67, 45 Long W by D 168, 50

Thursday Aug 28th

Begins with fresh breezes from N and foggy. Heading N.W. under whole topsails. At 4 weered ship, kept the topsails, heading E.S.E. At 5 wind hauled to N.E. W. Cleared off fine weather, heading N.E. Saw 2 Sail. At 9 Spoke Ship Manerva of Bedford. She steered to the S.E. We steered of to the N.E. Wind light from N.W. Latter part light breezes from S. and fair weather. Heading E.S.E. under all sail. Plenty of Calafornia-grass in sight and 2 Sail. Barometer at 29 7/10

Lat 81 by D 67, 12 Long W by D 168, 15

Friday Aug 29th

First part light breezes from S.E. W. and fair weather. Steering by the wind, heading to the S.E. Spoke Ship Whites of Bedford aboiling, she has 3 bowheads. She reports a number of ships leaving the ground. Saw the Canton Packet of Bedford. Middle part Calm. Latter part light winds from S.W. heading N.W. W. Fine weather and no whales.

Lat 81 by D 67, 8 Long W by D 168, 30

In the Har Hill

Saturday Aug 30th

Commences from a light breeze and fair weather. Steering S.W. under all sail. At 8 blew on fresh, reefed the topsails, luffed to, heading E by S. Wind at E by N. Bad looking weather. At 11 blew on heavy and a bad sea, hoisted the bows up, took in the, spanker, mainsail, and closed reefed the fore topsail. At 11 A.M. veered ship, heading N.W. by N. In the morning more moderately steered S. At 11 all most calm set all sail, weather rainy. We have had a very strong current setting us to the N. Barometer at 29 2/10 look for more bad weather.

Long W by Ch 169, 30 Lat N by ob 66, 40

Sunday Aug 31st

First of the day light variable breezes and foggy squalls, heading all around. Middle part of the day, fresh breezes from N.W. Carrying reefed topsails on opposite tacks, heading N.E. and N.W. Latter part of the day blew on strong from N.W. and clear weather and a heavy sea. At 6 A.M. steered off S.E. for Cape East, under reefed topsails. At 9 saw a bowhead going to the N.W., lowered and gave chase for him without success. At 12 M. saw Cape East bearing S.E. true course. Distance 25 miles. Barometer on the rise, at 29 6/10.

Lat N by ob 66, 30 Long W Cape E 169, 35

Monday September 1st 1851

First part, strong wind from N.W. and rugged boating, weather clear. Steering S.W. under reefed topsails for the Straits (thinking to leave the ground). At 3 saw a bowhead going N.W. fast. At 4 we came in to smooth water, caused by an opposite current, setting to the S.E. along the shore. Cape East bearing S.W. true course distant 3 miles. Saw in the light and in the smooth water plenty of Humpbacks, California-grays and 2 bowheads going to the N.W. fast. Luffed to an account of seeing these whales and stood off to the N.E. through the night. Saw 2 sp. in the water and pieces of boards and wood.

In the Arctic Ocean

latter part of the night died away calm. Latter part of the day took a light breeze from S.S.E. and came up cloudy. Saw plenty of Humblacks and a number of Finbacks. Steering N.W. under all sail. At 12 M. Saw plenty of Walruses in large gangs. Barometer at 30 took for good weather but, it has the appearance of rain. Weather grows colder. Saw a Ship Tell to the S. of us, steering for the East Cape. At 2 P.M. she heeled to. I think she saw whales for them lights bright

Lat 66° 40' Long by Cape 169° 30'
Tuesday September 2nd

First part fresh breezes from S.S.E. and cloudy. Barometer down to 29 $\frac{1}{10}$. Steering N.W. under all sail. Plenty of Walruses in sight and some California-grays. At 4 P.M. reefed the topsails. Had a rain storm through the night. Latter part of the night light variable breezes, from all points of the compass. Latter part light winds from N. and fair weather. Saw a number of California-grays, steering to the E.S.E. under all sail. Barometer up to 30 $\frac{2}{10}$

Lat by obs 67° 34' Long by Ch 168° 15'
Wednesday Sept 3rd

First part light airs from N. and calm, fine weather. Middle part light winds from S.W. steering N.W. under all sail. Latter part strong winds from E. and cloudy, heading N.W. & under reefed topsails. A heavy sea on. Saw 2 bowheads working to the N.W. lowered and chased them without success. Plenty of California-grays. Ground looks very lively. Barometer at 29 $\frac{1}{10}$

Lat by D.R. 68° 16' Long by D.R. 169° 30'

Thursday Sept 4th
S.S.W. and cloudy. Bays and strong winds from steering various courses for whales. Saw a number of bowheads, chased them down and killed 2. Saw to

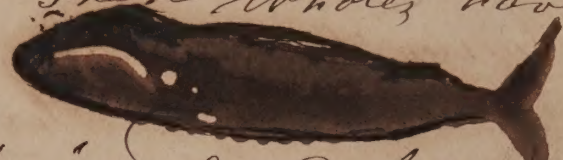
In The Arctic Ocean

at one end Melot haime. Plenty of Callaserna groups
 through the night, wind light, and was fair. Latter
 part cloudy weather and light breezes from N.E. & E.
 Plenty of bowheads in sight and day, Chasing Whales
 all day

Friday Sept 5th

Lat 24 by D.R. 68, 25 Long W by D.R. 169, 35

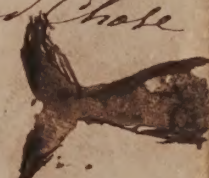
Light winds from N and fine
 weather. Heading on opposite tack. Saw plenty of
 bowheads at home. Got one along side at 4 P.M.
 and cut him in in the night. These whales have
 just struck on here.



Saturday Sept 6th

Lat 24 by D.R. 68, 20 Long W by D.R. 169, 40

Strong winds from N and snow
 equally. Heading on opposite tack under short sail.
 Saw plenty of bowheads at home and struck one and
 secured from him. Saw a ship boiling. Plenty of
 Callaserna groups. All hands employed in boiling and chase
 ing whales, weather bright



Lat 24 by D.R. 68, 18 Long W by D.R. 169, 39

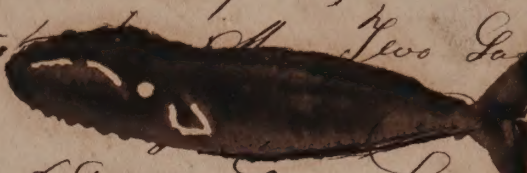
Sunday Sept 7th

First part of the day fresh breezes from
 N and fine weather. Carrying whale topsails by the wind.
 Saw a number of bowheads and ship. At 12 o'clock took
 in sail and set the watches for the night. Latter part of
 the day calm and fine weather. Saw plenty of mudiggers and
 three bowheads going, chased them. Saw 2 ships a boiling
 Robert has mist three whales on that account took Shier
 man in Robert's place to steer a boat. Barometer at 29.910
 Employed in boiling

Lat 24 by obs 68, 40 Long W by D.R. 169, 45

In the Arctic Ocean

Monday Sept 8th

Begins with a calm. At 4 P.M. Saw a number of bowheads. Struck and drew. Took a breeze from S, weather fine. Latter part fresh breezes from the same quarter. Heading ESE and WSW Under whole topsails. Saw plenty of bowheads going to the SE fast, struck and killed one and got him along side.  Two sail in sight - hit a bailing.

Lat by DR 68, 50 Long by DR 169, 50

Tuesday Sept 9th

First part fresh wind from S and fine weather. All hands employed in cating our whale. Latter part light wind, and fair weather. Heading to the WSW. All hands employed in bailing, drawing oil in the fore hold. Saw a dead B. Head, he was bursted, his bone was in his mouth, I think he would make 60 bbls of oil. Saw 6 sail, some of them a bailing. We have a strong current, setting us to the north blue water.

Lat by obs 69, 12 Long by DR 170

Wednesday Sept 10th

Fresh breeze from S and fair weather. Heading to the WSW, most the time to the ESE. First part made no sail, Latter part carrying whole topsails. Saw a number of B. Heads shifting about. Saw 3 ships a bailing. Green water. A strong current setting us to the N. Barometer at 29 4/10. Bailing and drawing oil in the fore hold.

Lat by DR 69, 18 Long by DR 169,

Thursday Sept 11th

^{all hands} First part strong wind from S and foggy squalls. Employed in bailing and chasing whales. Carrying reefed topsails. At sundown took in sail. Latter part calm, set whole topsails. Saw plenty of bowheads and 3 ships a bailing. All hands employed in bailing and chasing whales. Weather fair.

Lat by DR 69, 39 Long by DR 179, 15

In the Arctic Ocean



Friday Sept 12th

First part took a light breeze from the S. and made. Struck and killed a Whale four or five mile to the windward of the ship. Came up foggy and wet. At 7 P.M. got him long side, let him lay for the night and went to bailing or continued bailing. Latter part light wind from S and a rain storm. All hands employed in cutting heading to the thick whitish water. Northern lights very bright.

Lat 69° 45' Long W by 169° 10'

Saturday Sept 13th

First part, blowed up a strong gale from W and had rather Employed in cutting heading to the W. Under a close reefed M. topsail. Latter part strong gales and snow squalls. From W. All hands employed in bailing and stowing oil in the fore hold. Barometer at 29 4/10 blue water.

Lat 69° 58' Long W by 168° 40'

Sunday Sept 14th

Strong wind from the Westward and snow squalls, heading to the W. Under short sail. All hands employed in bailing and stowing down oil in the fore hold. Latter part heading S. Under short sail. Watches employed in bailing.

Lat 69° 12' Long W by 168°

Monday Sept 15th

Fresh wind from E and snow squalls. First part heading to the N. E. W. Watch employed in bailing. Latter part heading E. S. E. All hands employed in bailing and stowing oil in the fore hold. Carrying a close reefed M. topsail and foresail. Barometer at 29 7/10. I don't know but the Whales have left the ground.

Lat 68° 45' Long W by 168° 30'

In the Arctic Ocean

Tuesday Sept 16th

First part Strong wind from N.E. and snowsqualls. Heading N.E. & W. Carrying the foresail All hands employed in bailing and stowing oil in the fore hold. Latter part blew a heavy gale from N.E., bad sea and thick, rainy weather. In the morning took in the foresail and cooled down the works, hoisted the boats up. Three ships in sight lying to, Barometer at 29 $\frac{2}{10}$

Latter by obs 68, 56 Long W by D.R. 169, 20

Wednesday Sept 17th

Strong gale from N.E. and a heavy sea and a thick rain storm. Heading N.E. & W. Under a close reefed Main topsail and fore and Mizzen staysails. Watches employed in leaning the blubber and cutting it up. Barometer at 28 $\frac{9}{10}$. Look for worse weather At 5 P.M. Saw 2 B. Heads Still

Latter by obs 68, 50 Long W by D.R. 170,

Thursday Sept 18th

Strong gales from S.E. and rainy, Heading S.E. & E. Under a close reefed Main topsail and staysails. At 1 P.M. started the works and got the lee clew of the foresail. Latter part fresh wind from S.E. & E. Heading S. Sent the fore top gallant down. At 10 A.M. Saw that the rudder was being off by the upper pinde or clasp, we got tackles on it to guide the rudder. We got reefed topsails for some part. Saw 4 Sails, three a bailing. We shall have to leave the ground on account of our rudder

Latter by D.R. 69, 30 Long W by D.R. 169, 40

In The Arctic Ocean

[109]

Friday Sept 19th

Fresh wind from S.E. by E and clear weather. Heading E by S under reefed topsails. First part all hands employed in bailing. Saw 4 Ships boiling and Whaling. Saw a number of heads, did not lower for them on account of our Quib being carried away. Latter part all hands employed in stowing oil in the Main hold. Finished bailing. Barometer at 29 7/10. Look for better weather. Thick whitish water

Lat by obs 69, 36 Long W by Ch 171, 15

Saturday Sept 20th

Begins with strong winds from S.E. and rainy, heading E.S.E. Took in the fore topsail. All hands employed in stowing oil in the Main hold. At 9 P.M. veered Ship, heading S.S.W. Latter part light winds from the same quarter, heading S.S.W. Under that sail. All hands employed in stowing down oil. At 12 All set the fore topsail reefed and set the jib, going, saw a number of heads, one Carby and a Ship boiling. Barometer at 29 6/10, Whiteish water

Lat by D.R. 69, 10 Long W by D.R. 172, 10

Sunday Sept 21st

Begins with light winds from S.E. and Cloudy. Heading S.S.W. under reefed topsails, All hands employed in stowing off the Main hold. At 3 Set all Sail, heading up S.P.E. and S.E. by E. At 7 blowed on come down to reefed topsails. Steering S.P.E. Wind E. Five Men at the Helm to steer with the tackles. Latter part blowed strong from S.E. took in the fore topsail and Sily heading S.S.W. We have a strong Current setting up to the S. Barometer at 29 3/10

Lat by obs 68, 54 Long W by Ch 173, 5

172, 13

In the Arctic Ocean

Monday September 22^d

First part fresh wind from S.E. by S. and rainy, heading S.W. by S. Carrying the foresail and foreble reefed M. topsail. At 8 P.M. heaved ship, heading E. Middle part light airs. At 2 A.M. took a fresh breeze from S.W. Set the fore topsail reefed and set the fore, steering S.E. by S. Watches employed in washing ship. Five men at the helm. Barometer at 29 5/10

Long 172 13 Lat 68 32

Tuesday Sept 23^d

First part had light breezes from S.W. and fair weather. Steering S.E. by S. Under all sail. Watches employed in steering the ship. Spoke Bk. H. Fair Haven, Cape Gmelin, 6 B. Heads. Exported the Ontario & Bedford having 19 B. Heads, took most of them off Point Hope in August. We got a bar of Iron to make a band for the Eudder. Middle part Calm. At 11 A.M. took a light breeze from E.S.E. foggy. Steering S.E. Under all sail. Saw a number of Colaptes auratus and Halcyons. Watches employed in yarning the line and stowing it in the hold. Barometer at 29 5/10

Lat 68 10 Long 172 12

Wednesday Sept 24th

First part light breezes from S.W. and fair weather. Steering S.E. by S. Under all sail. Watches employed in yarning line and stowing it in the hold. Middle part blowed on strong, came down to reefed topsails. At 5 A.M. blowed a heavy gale from N.E. by E. and a rain storm. Have to render a close reefed main topsail and stay sails, heading E.S.E. Bad sea running. Hoisted the boats up. Carried away the strap to one of the tackles to the Eudder, got the tackle on the Eudder again. Very green water. At 11 the gale broke, left a head sea. Set the foresail. Barometer at 29,

Lat 67 12 Long 172 5

In the Arctic Ocean

Thursday Sept 25th

First part light variable puffs and, thick and rainy, heading various ways, heavy swell on carrying the fore topsail reefed, heading southerly most the time. At 6 took in the fore topsail, first part of the night light winds from W. heading S.W. At 2 AM set the fore topsail reefed and steered S.E. At 5 AM a heavy gale from W by S. and a bad swell. Colled all hands and hove the ship to, under a close reefed M. top sail and Staysails, heading S.W. by W. All the books hoisted up to davit heads. Latter part heavy gales and snow squalls. The eye bolt in the after part of the rudder, (that the tackle hooks in to) is giving away or drawing out, got on iron band betwixt sternpost and rudder, with holes in the ends of it and seized the ends around the rudder and lashed it up tight, to keep it from splitting worse. Saw a Seal lying to. Barometer at 28 9/10. Therm at 25 fathoms. 2 points Easterly current allowed for
Lat by L. 67 00 Long W by L. 169, 15

Friday Sept 26th

First part strong gales from W by S. Weather thick and rainy, heading S.W. by S. under a close reefed M. topsail and fore and Mizzen Staysail. Got the gorge up to make a new eye bolt for the rudder. And finished the lashing on the rudder and lashed it up tight. At 5 PM heaved ship, heading S. Two sail in sight heading the same. Through the night moderated down to a calm. In the morning breeze as fresh from E. Got all sail and steered S. Three sail in sight. Got the old eye bolt out of the rudder, Black & Co. with employes in making a better one. Weather looks bad. Barometer at 29 7/10. Very green water.
Lat by D. 66, 40 Long W by D. 169

In Bering Strait

Saturday Sept 27th

First part strong winds from E and cloudy weather. Steering under all sail. Put a new eye bolt in the Rudder to steer by or hook the tackles in. Black Smith employed in making a clew to put on the after part of the Rudder to hook the tackles to. Welch employed in steering the ship. At 8 blowed on heavy weather thick and rainy. Have to under a double reefed M. topsail and stay sails. Heading E.S.E. Wind S.E. Sounded 30 fathoms. In the night Moderated down to light airs from the S. Heading S.E.W. In the morning to a high wind from E.S. S. Set all sail and steered S.W. We have a strong current setting to the S. At 4 A.M. Sounded 22 fathoms. Very green water. So ends with fine weather, but some cloudy. Saw Calappa grass and Walrus and Ducks. Barometer at 29 $\frac{5}{10}$ Variation 2 degrees.

Lat by obs 66, 16 Long by DR 169, 10

Sunday Sept 28th

Light breezes from the E and E.S.E. and calms and even squalls. Heading to the Southward most the time. At 2 P.M. saw the Cape Diemeach Island Barring & distant 18 miles. At 3 saw the East Cape Barring W by S the middle of it. Distant 8 or 10 miles. We have a very strong current setting to the S. We move more than hold our own. At 4 saw both trustle trees to the fore topmast cross trees was broke off betwixt the head of the topmast and the foot of the top gallant mast. Sent the gallant mast down. Took the black Smith Forge down. Saw the northern lights very bright, and the clouds look heavy. Saw that there has been a snow storm on the East Cape lately. Plenty of Walrus around the ship. At 8 saw 2 ships to the West, steering to the South. At 12 A Cape prince of Wales, Diemeach and East Cape all in sight. Sounded 30 fathoms. Barometer 29 $\frac{5}{10}$ Lat by East Cape 66, 4 Long by East Cape 169, 20 West

In Spring Strait

Monday September 29th

Commences with light airs from the Eastward and fair weather. Heading to the Southward under all sail. At 4 took a light breeze from the North. Fresh breezes from the N.E. through the night. Two ships in sight steering to the South. Very strong current against us. Latter part light breezes from N.W. steering S.S.W. under all sail. Weather fair. Saw 2 California gulls. Land in sight to the N.W. Barometer at 29.6/10. Watches employed in craping out between decks.

Lat by obs 65, 16 Long W by D R 170, 10

Tuesday Sept 29th

Fresh breezes from N.E. and fair weather. Steering S.S.W. and S.W. by S under all sail. At daylight in the morning saw Cape Chaplin bearing N.E. by N and saw St Lawrence Island bearing S by W distant 15 miles. Saw plenty of Humpbacks and Minbacks and California gulls. Saw a dead California gull, took him long side and cut him in, then steered off on our course. Started the decks. Saw the land to the N.W. of us all covered with snow that fell lately.

Lat by Land 63, 50 Long W by Land 172, 00

Wednesday October 1st

First part fresh winds from N.E. and fair weather. Steering S.W. under all sail. All hands employed in bailing and steering. At 11 P.M. finished bailing. Latter part fresh wind from N.W. and cold. Steering W.S.W. under all sail. Watches employed craping out the fore hatch.

Lat by obs 62, 36 Long W by obs 176,

Thursday Oct 2nd

Commences with fresh winds from N.E. and clear cold weather. Steering W.S.W. carrying all sail. Middle part light wind. Latter part light airs and calm. Watches employed in craping the ship. Saw bargues in sight and some finches.

Lat by obs ^{Error} 61, 33 Long W by Ch 177, 25
61 33

In Kamtskatka Sea

Friday Oct 3rd

Commences with a calm, fine weather. Saw
Sail in sight. Watch employed in fitting the fore top gallant
yard. Surved the falls to the rudder tackles where they come
up long side the ship. Used a coil of two iron Spungarn
in surveing and seizing for the rudder. Also a shot of mane
the tow line for lashing and tackles. Put the iron clasp
on the rudder (that the blacksmith made) and fitted yaise
to it. At 6 Took a breeze from S.E. Blows on strong
through the night. Came down to reefed topsails, took
in main sail, Lib and Spanker. At 4 A.M. Took in
fore topsail. Steering W.S.W. true course Two points East-
erly variation. Latter part strong gales from S.W. and a
thick rain storm. Set the fore topsail close reefed. An
gave the cutting falls. Barometer 28 9/10

Variation allowed for
Lat by D.R. 61, 5 Long W by D.R. 179, 45

Saturday Oct 4th

First part (light) strong wind from S.W. and a rain storm. Carrying reefed topsails. Heading W by S.
A heavy swell from S.W. Look for worse weather. Barom-
eter down to 28 6/10. Middle part Moderate. At 11
wind hauled to W.S.W. Reared ship, heading S. Took in
fore topsail and foresail. Latter part strong wind from
S.W. and a big sea. Set the fore topsail close reefed. Head
S.E. and drifting off more Easterly. Watchers employed in steer-
ing. Weather clear

Lat by D.R. 60, 50 Long W by D.R. 179, 30

Sunday Oct 5th

True course
Commences with light winds from S.W.
by S. and a big swell. Reared ship. Heading W by S.
Carrying reefed topsails. Middle part light breezes from S.E.
At 6 P.M. Set whole topsails. Heading S.W. At 10 P.M.
The eye bolt in the rudder broke off. Made stops with
the hooks in them and hooked them in the eyes to
the clasp. Then led them forward under the quarter and
hooked the tackles to them and to the main channels and
cleared by them. At 12 at night took a fresh

In Kamtskatka Sea

from S.E. Steered S.W. Under all Sail. Latter part Strong breeze from S.E. and Gagey Squally. The waves had swelled out of the Seazing to the Rudder, waged it up a new. The Rudder is getting more weak. Barometer at 29 4/10.

I want after the day for East Longitude

Lat by obs 66, 8 Long by Ch or W 189

Monday Oct 6th

Strong wind from S.E. and a big Sea. First part Rain Squally. Latter part Snow Squally. Carrying all Sail, Steering S.W. 1/2 W. Watches employed in Steering the Ship and Landing Sols. Saw Gray Haglets. Barometer at 29 9/10

Lat by SR 84, 10 Long by S.W. 175, 30

Tuesday Oct 7th

Fresh winds from S.E. and fair weather betwixt the Snow Squally. Steering S.W. by S Under all Sail. All hands employed in Crapine bone and Steering the Ship. Barometer at 30

Lat by obs 56, 3 Long W. by Ch 173,

Wednesday Oct 8th

First part fresh breeze from S.E. and fair weather. Steering S.W. by S 1/2 S Under all Sail. All hands employed in Crapine Bone and Stowing it in the Bone barn. Middle and latter part of the day light variable wind from S.E. to W. and fair weather betwixt fair Squally. Took the bone on Deck. Watches employed in Crapine the dirt off the bone. Barometer at 30

Lat by obs 54, 10 Long by Ch 171, 35

Thursday October 9th

Give the Courses by the Compass. First and Middle part. Had the wind light S.W. and variable from S.E. to S. Steering S Under all Sail. At Day light in the morning saw Attoll Is. land bearing by compass S.E. by E distant 40 mile. Latter part light variable wind from S.E. heading to the S.W. Watches employed in Stowing the bone and Stowing the Vizen hold over. Saw a Sail. Very Strong Current. Barometer at 30 1/10

Lat by SR 53, 10 Long by S.W. 172, 20

Error 170.00

In the Pacific Ocean

Friday October 10th

First part light variable breezes from the S.E. and fair weather. Heading S.S.W. or thereabouts. Island in sight to the Eastward. Schooner Ship George & Bedford, three masted. The reports the Ontario & Bedford being full of sail and BK Arab & Haven fetching away her Libborn in the Straits or off East Cape. Blowed an m heavy g, walls during the night. Kept the topsails and furled Lib, Mainsail and Grakher. At 8 A.M. took in foresail At 10 took in Foretop sails. Move to Over cast weather and a big sea. Gale S.W. Heading S. Barometer at 29.9/10

Lat by D.R. 52, 5' Long E by D.R. ^{Cross} 172, 00
Height 170, 30

Saturday October 11th

First part the wind hauled to S.W. and blowed a heavy gale. Sky over cast and a big sea. Heading S.E. Under a close reefed M. topsail and fore & Mizzen Staysail Ship George in sight, she took in her M. topsail. At 4 landawn Mare, moderate. Wind S.W. & E. Heading E. At 9 P.M. one of the Straaps parted to the ladder. Made a new one and put it on. Set the foresail and double reefed topsails and steered off S.E. At 12 A.M. set Mainsail & Lib. Latter part strong winds. Carrying single reefed topsails. Steering S.E. by Compass

Lat by obs 50, 44' Long E by ^{Cross} 174, 30
173, 10
Height 171, 00

Sunday Oct 12th

First part strong winds from cross E and fair weather. Steering S.E. by E Under all sail. Latter part strong winds from S.W. and cloudy. Kept the topsails. Saw a sail a head. Watches employed in sailing and steering the ship. Barometer at 29.6/10

Lat by obs 48, 37' Long E by ^{Cross} 177, 37
175, 47
Height 172, 00

Bound to the Sandwich Islands

Monday Oct 13th

Commencez with Strong wind from N.E. by E. Steering S.E. under Double reefed topsails. At 5 P.M. blowed a gale. Move to under a close reefed M. topsail, fore and Mizzen staysail. Middle and latter part blowed a very heavy gale from N.E. and squalls of wind and rain and a bad sea. Heading S.E. by E. At 5 P.M. blowed away part of the fore topmast stay sail. Our rudder grows more weak. Barometer at 29 2/10

Lat N by D R 47, 35 Long E by D R 178, 00
176, 10
173, 00

Tuesday Oct 14th

First and middle part blowed a very heavy gale from N.E. by E. Heavy squalls of wind and rain. Heading E. under a close reefed M. topsail and Mizzen staysail. Had a heavy sea. At 2 P.M. shipped a sea, stove in the bulwarks on both side and took the deck bot from its chaps and lashing. At 4 in the morning more moderate. Set the foresail and fore top sail close reefed and steered off S.E. Our rudder is more weak and the clasp is loose on it also. The lashing and the weather is so rugged to repair them. Barometer at 29 7/10

Lat N by D R 46, 42 Long E by D R 178, 30
173, 20

Wednesday Oct 15th

First part strong wind from N.E. by E. and a big swell. Steering S.E. under reefed topsails. Latter part wind more moderate from E. by S. Casting whole topsails and courses. Cloudy. Waxed the lashing over on the rudder and fitted new straps for it and secured them. Bent a new fore topmast staysail. Barometer at 29 7/10

Thursday Oct 16th

Commencez with strong winds from E. by S. and cloudy. At three reefed the topsails. Heading S.E. At 6 blowed a gale. Move to under a double reefed M. topsail. fore and Mizzen staysail. Weather thick and rainy. At 4 P.M. more moderate. Wind N.E. and clear. Set double reefed topsails and courses, jib and spanker. Steered S.E. I think our chronometer is out of the way. Lat N by D R 45, 20 Long E by D R 179, 00
174, 00
175, 12

Bound to Makoto

Friday Oct 17th

Strong winds and variable from N.E. to W. and S. and S. S. S. Carrying single reefed topsail and main top gal-
lant - Sail. Steering E. S. E. We have made most all S. S. S.
them and but very little Eastern for the last 8 or 10 days. I
have given her to much Longitude. Watches employed in washing
the fore and main mast and Gally and steering the ship. At
9 A.M. took a Lunar observation by measuring the distance
between the Sun and Moon. The Lunar gave us one Minute
to the East of the Chronometer.

Saturday Oct 18th

Lat by obs 41, 45 Long by Ch at 9 A.M. 177, 45

Fresh wind and variable from N.E. to W. and S. and S. S. S. Steering E. S. E. under all sail. Washed
the fore and main mast. Fitted new pendulum to the Lib.

Lat by obs 41, 5 Long by Ch 179, 50

Sunday Oct 19th

Light wind and fresh squalls from N.E. to W. and fair weather between squalls. Steering E. S. E. under all sail
Watches employed in steering and sailing the ship. Saw 2 sail
steering to the East

Lat by obs 39, 44 Long by Ch 178, 50
Height 177, 20

Monday Oct 20th

First part light breezes from N.E. to W. and
squally. Steering E. S. E. under all sail. Fitted part
light airs from the E. and S. E. At 11 blowed up from
S. and S. E. All hands employed in sending down the
fore topmast and fitted a new trussle tree.

Lat by D.M. 39, 10 Long by D.M. 175, 40

Tuesday Oct 21st

First part fresh wind from S. and S. E. and
squally. All hands employed in fitting the trussle tree, and set the top
mast aloft and set the head stays up and the back stays. At 11
and latter part strong wind from W. S. W. and clear weather

Bound to the Sandwich Islands

Carried reefed topsails through the night. Latter part carrying all sail. Steering E by S. All hands getting up fore topmast rigging and Main top gallant rigging. A heavy swell from S.W. Borneed at 29th 10th

Lat by obs 38, 30 Long by Ch 173, 30

Wednesday Oct 22th

Strong wind from N.E.W. and Squally. At 4 A.M. took a heavy Squall of wind, hail, thunder and lightning. Carrying all sail through the day and reefed topsails through the night. First part all hands getting up fore topmast rigging and the jobs on the rigging. Latter part watches employed on the rigging.

Lat by obs 39, 20 Long by Ch 170, 40

Thursday October 23th

Strong wind from N.E.W. and Squally. Carrying all sail through the day and reefed topsail through the night. Much lightning in the night. Steering E by S. Watches employed on the rigging.

Lat by obs 36, 8 Long by DR 167, 40

Friday Oct 24th

Begins with strong wind from N.E.W. Steering E by S under all sail. Middle part light airs from the South West and Rainy. Latter part light wind from S.W. and Hazy. Watches employed on the rigging.

Lat by obs 35, 20 Long by Ch 165, 30

Saturday Oct 25th

First part fresh breeze from S.W. Steering E by S. Under all sail. Latter part fresh wind from S.E.W. and heavy Squalls of wind, rain, thunder and lightning. Carrying reefed topsails. Took sent the fore top gallant mast aloft and set the rigging up. Plenty of Old Whales in sight.

Lat by DR 34, 25 Long by DR 163, 50

Born to the Summer Islands

Sunday Oct 26th

First part and latter part of the day fresh wind from W.S.W. and fair storm. Heading S.E. under whole topsails. Middle part light variable wind from S.E. to W.S.W. and heavy squalls of rain, thunder and lightning. Took in the fore topsail and set in the morning.

Lat by DR 33, 15 Long by DR 62, 40

Monday Oct 27th

Strong winds and variable from S.E. to W. and squally, rainy weather. Heading to the Eastward and to the S. Eastward. Carrying reefed topsails. Latter part watches employed in washing the ship's bulwarks and deck.

Lat by DR 32, 5 Long by DR 63, 30

Tuesday Oct 28th

First part fresh gales from S. to S.W. and squally. Took in fore topsail. Heading E.S.E. and steering S.E. by E. Watches employed in washing ship. Latter part of the day light breezes from S.W. and fine weather. Steering S.E. by E. under all sail. Watches employed on the rigging.

Lat by DR 31, 21 Long by DR 64, 00

Wednesday Oct 29th

Begins with a calm. Middle part light breezes from S.E. and fair weather. Heading E.S.E. Latter part light breezes from E.S.E. and S.E. and fair weather. Heading on opposite tacks. Carrying all sail. Watches employed in drying the bone. One of the straps gave out to the red deer fetters and there stood a mast head for the first time since we left the Arctic. Lat by DR 31, 18 Long by DR 65, 00

Thursday Oct 30th

First part light wind from the Southward and fine weather. Heading E.S.E. under a sail. Watches drying bone. Latter part light wind from S.W. Heading S.E. and S.E. by S. under all sail. Employed on the rigging. Rain squally.

Lat by DR 30, 23 Long by DR 65, 00

Bound to Hawaii

Friday Oct 31st

First part light wind from S.E.W. and rain
Squally. Heading S.E. under all sail. Middle and latter part
fresh wind from S. and a little rain. Steering S by E
under all sail. Watches employed on the rigging. Saw two
parrots

Lat N by obs 28° 40'

Long W by obs 56° 50'

Saturday November 1st

Fresh wind from N.E. and fair weather
steering S by E under all sail. Watches employed on the rig-
ging.

Lat N by S R 26° 30'

Long W by S R 57° 5'

Sunday November 2nd

Fresh breeze from N.E. to E and some
rain squally. Steering S by E 1/2 E under all sail. Watches
employed in sailing the ship.

Lat N by obs 23° 49'

Long W by obs 57° 10'

Monday November 3rd

Fresh breeze from N.E. and E.S.E. Steering
S by E 1/2 E under all sail. Weather fine. At 9 A.M. saw
the East point of Molokai bearing by compass S.E.W. Steer-
ed off to the N. and West of Molokai for Waikoo. one sail in
sight steering the same. At 12 M. Middle of Molokai bore S.
Distance 19 mile or thereabouts

Tuesday November 4th

First part strong breeze from N.E.
and fair weather. Steering to the S. Westward. Under
all sail. Run down between Waikoo and Molokai
At 4 P.M. got the chancy up and bent them and got the
anchors off the bow. At 9 luffed to, heading S.E.
hoisted the topsail, and hauled the courses up. At 11 A.M.
calm. Latter part of the 24 hours light variable airs and calm
Heading all ways. Saw 2 ships and a schooner heading
for Waikoo. At 12 M. Simon Point bearing per compass N
N.W. distant about 10 mile

At the Island Waikiki

Wednesday November 5th

First part Calm. At 6 P.M. took a light breeze from S.W. & Reached in Yea point Lemo carrying all sail. At half past 10 Point Lemo and bore S.W. by Compass distant 4 mile. Laid off and on through the rest of the night. At Day light in the morning stood in Yea Honolulu Harbor. At half past 7 took the Pilot at, Light breeze off the land. At 9 Calm, bent on the boats and hauled and Clewed the Sails up. At 11 took a light breeze from S.E. Let the Sails up and went in to the passage. At 12 o'clock got with in 100 fathoms of our berth, could not get further, for Ship ~~Sammy~~ was in our way. Let go an anchor and waited for the ~~Sammy~~ to get out of the way. Pilot went off after another Ship. Hauled the Sails, waited for the Pilot with the Lashed anchor under foot, 15 fathoms of Chane out, Luv ingins around in the passage, in 5 fathoms of water. About 60 Sail of Ships in the Harbor. Merchantmen Whalers and a Man of War.

Have made on Error for this is the 5th day Thursday or 6th as I feel day in part. Commence in the middle of the day. At 12 M. Latter part of the day Calm and fair weather. Lying with the Lashed anchor or center, the bow and a line to a Ship in shore of us and one to a buoy. Waiting for the Ship ~~Sammy~~ to haul out of our way and the Pilot to come to haul us in to a berth. At 1 P.M. Called all hands to clean Ship, Fourteen of the Crew refused to do duty and these are the ones. James J. Patterson, James Connor, William Sullivan, James Edwards, James Sherman, James Coffee, Henry McFarlan, Nicholas Kibbuck, Frank, Manuel, William Roberson, Esariah Deenbiny. At half past 1 P.M. Capt. Placem went ashore to Enter the Ship and at three o'clock he returned on board with the American Counsel, Call all hands and they told their complaint, their complaint was that they had not clothes enough in the Arctic Ocean, they stood most ready to much, that the Cook did not cook. It is great well for them and that the Mate hooked

In Middle Harbor

and begged them or some of them. The Counsel told them if they would return to their duty, he would hear them when they came a shore on liberty. They said they would not return to duty on board. The Counsel sent Capt Hocam on board the American Schooner of War Vandalia for Irons. The Vandalia's boat and officers came along side with Irons and put double Irons on these 14 men that refused duty, and ordered us to keep them on bread and water, and shoot the first man that under took clear them from the Irons. At 9 Antone Brown used to return to duty, took the Irons off him.

Friday November 7th 6th Day
Light land breezes and Calm and fair weather. In the morning the Pilot and a boat, crew of natives, came on board and helped us warp the ship in to a berth and moored her head and stern. During the fore noon Capt went a shore, part of the men returned to duty took the Irons off them. Latter part of the day cleaning ship. At night all the men promised return to duty, took the Irons off them. Got the tubs ready to hang, Carpenter came on board and got dimensions of the tubs to be built a mother. Received on board 32 lbs of beef, bushel sweet potatoes, basket of onions and some cabbage. Discharged the men we shipped at Moore.
Saturday Nov 8th 7th Day

Light breeze from the land and Calm and fair weather and hot. Anchored the tubs and took it a shore. All hands cleaned the out side the ship and painted the foremast and booms over head. Got the tubs out to haul the ships head clear the ship. Champer & Co. At 7 AM James & Patterson threat-ened to on End to some one if he went. Could not get clear the Cassack. Received on board about 30 lbs of fresh beef.

In Annull Harbor

Saturday Nov 8th

Fresh trade and fair weather
In the morning Starboard watch went a shore on liberty. Larboard watch painted the Larboard side of the ship received about 30 lbs of beef. Ships going out and coming in to the Harbor every day. A French Frigate arrived sent the Grand onboard. The Ben Lalia. At 4 PM all the Starboard watch returned on board but James Sherman and Jack, they have run away.

Sunday Nov 9th

Light airs and calm ship
Laying snug in the harbor, both anchors out. Larboard watch in the morning went a shore on liberty. All of them returned on board in the night.

Monday Nov 10th

Fresh wind from the S.E. and cloudy. First part employed in painting the Starboard (watch) side of the ship. In the morning the Starboard watch went a shore on liberty. In the afternoon the weather looked bad, moved the ship over. Received on board Not far from 30 lbs of beef and part of a coil of 4 inch hemp rope for a Main top gallant head stay. At dark all the Starboard watch that went a shore in the morning returned but Robberson.

Tuesday Nov 11th

Strong wind from N and S.W. Finished painting the Starboard (watch) side of the ship. Larboard watch went a shore in the morning on liberty. Received on board about 30 lbs of beef and not far from one bushel of potatoes. In the night all the Larboard watch returned on board but Deakin the Cook and Coffey, they have run away.

In Honolulu Harbor

Wednesday above 12th

Strong wind from N.E. and fair equally. All hands employed in getting off 55 bbls of water and stowing it in the fore hold.

Thursday above 13th

Fresh trades from N.E. and fair weather.

Most the time. A number of Whale Ships went to Sea. All hands employed in getting off 113 bbls of water and stowed part of it in the fore hold, Pay 12 1/2 cents per bbl for water. Received on board, Not far from 30 lbs of beef. Have not heard from the 5 men that has left the Cossack. Heard the Ontario & Bedford was at Maunaloa 2500 bbls of oil.

Friday above 14th

Fresh trades and fair weather. All

hands employed in stowing and bunching the Bone and branding it, getting it ready to ship home. A number of ships went to Sea and a number came in to Harbor. Heard Leunkin the Cook was on the yard.

Saturday above 15th

Light trades and fair weather. All hands

employed in stowing down water and took on board Ship John Coggeshall (Capt. + Whitfield) 65 bunches of Backbone Bone, weighing 6582 lbs. Received on board about 35 lbs of fresh beef and a basket of onions. Ships going out and some coming in.

Sunday above 16th

Light trades and fair weather. All

the fore most hands went ashore. Officers on board. At dusk all the hands returned but James Edgeworth, James Corner and Peterson the Blacksmith and Henry the Cockeye one a Boatsteerer.

Monday above 17th

Light trades and fair weather.

All hands on board but those that have run away. Got the Reedster from the shore and hung it. William

In Honolulu Harbor

W. Waters one of the men that the Council took out of our ship at Macao has sailed up. & McCum for cloths. Received on board about 30 lbs of fresh beef

Tuesday Nov 18th

Fresh trades and some rain squalls. All hands employed in getting a new main topmast and headstay and set the fore topmast stays up, coiled the lower yards. At half past twelve an officer came on board for Sulven to appear at Court at 3 P.M. At 2 Sulven went a shore as witness. Ships going to sea and some coming in

Wednesday Nov 19th

Strong trades and cloudy weather. Hands on board employed in moving the ship over and getting up rigging. Received on board some Mutton and some beef and 20 bbls of Irish potatoes at per bbl. Sulven has not returned on board, left a shore shiping a crew, shipped two Boat Steerers and paid \$30 advance

Thursday Nov 20th

Light variable breezes and warm weather. Hands on board employed in shiping duty. Left a shore shiping a crew. Unbent the foresail and bent another.

Friday Nov 21st

Light trades and fair weather. All hands on board employed in General shiping duty. Left a shore shiping a crew

Saturday Nov 22nd

Light trades and fair weather. Hands on board employed in shiping duty. Left a shore shiping a crew, a new cook came on board

B K Copack at Montreal
Sunday Nov 23rd

Light trades and fair weather
Ship Maresau ready. All hands went to
Carch. Ship all ready for day watering
to Ship a crew. There are cattle and plenty of
wheat here. Discharged Dunkin the Cook

Monday Nov 24th
Fresh trades and fair weather
All hands on board employed in ships duty
Received about 15 lbs of Beef. Capt & a shore
trying to ship a crew

Tuesday Nov 25th
Light trades and fair weather
Employed on board in ships duty, painted the
bent, filled new ring stoppers &c. Capt a shore
trying to ship a crew. Ships going out and some
coming in. Frank and Soza and Manuel left the ship in
the night with their clothes

Wednesday Nov 26th
Light trades and fair weather
Hands employed in ships duty, got the fore top
mast rigging up. Capt & a shore trying to
ship a crew. Ship all ready for sea

Thursday Nov 27th
Light trades and fair weather
Sent the flying jib boom out. Capt & a shore
shipping a crew. One man came on board that
we shipped here. Heard that Manuel was on the
fort. Cleared the ship for sea, caught
Black Smith and put him on the fort.

Friday Nov 28th
Fresh wind from S and fair
weather. Pilot came on board, unmoored the
ship and hauled her out in the passage and

BR Cassack of Bedford

Let her lay for a fair wind. Manuel came on board from the Fort. Discharged Black Smith or Peterson. A number of men came on board that we have shipped here. Capt & a shore trying to ship more men. So ends the day at anchor and a calm

Saturday Nov 29th

First part light breeze from E & S. At 7 AM the Pilot came on board, got the ship under way and stood out side of the reef and died in a calm, got close in to the reef, the stoops of her Gent Boat and men also a French Whaler, and helped us heave and tow the ship off. At half past 2 PM took a fresh breeze from S.E. Set sail and stood out on the Starboard tack. Capt Gloceum went a shore for the ship's papers and for more men. So ends, ship laying off and on and wind more moderate

Sunday Nov 30th

Light variable wind from E and S.E. First part laying off and on Simon Head. Under short sail. At 11 AM Capt & Gloceum came on board with a mother more. Set all sail and steered to sea on the Starboard tack, heading S.S.W. and S.E. So ends with fresh breezes and 22 men on board all told. Got the anchors on the bow. At 12 M Simon point bore S.E. by E Distance 12 mile. From there I take my departure. Chose watches and Boat's Crew. Received on board a coil of Manilla Tipping and a coil of leather

Monday December 1st Sea account

First part light wind from E and S.E. heading S. Under all sail. Middle part fresh wind from E and

In the North Pacific

Gain equally. Reeped the topsails. Steering S S E
At Sundown chose watches and Boats Crews.
Latter part much the same. Carrying whole
topsails to the S S E. Watches employed in
getting the boats ready for whaling. Placed the
anchors, unbent the chains and coiled them be-
low. Mast heads manded for sperm whales

Later by 20, 4 Long W by D R 157, 50
Tuesday Decem 2nd

First and Middle part light va-
riable wind from the South Eastward and calm
Heading S S E and off S W Carrying whole topsails
Latter part fresh wind from E S E. Heading S.
Carrying reefed topsails. Saw a Finback and a
sail watches employ in coiling whale lines and
other gobs of Shippers duty. Boat Steerer (Gardner)
is off duty with a very sore hand, its getting
better

Later by 18, 48 Long W by D R 158, 8
Wednesday Decem 3rd

Light variable wind from
the S Eastward. Heading S by E to S W. Gain equ-
ally through the night. Carrying whole topsails
Watches employed in stowing the oil over in
the main hold and repaired the main hatch

Later by D R 155 Long W by D R 159, 00
Thursday Decem 4th

Light variable wind from
the S Eastward and Chazy. Heading S and S S W
Watches employed in repairing an old fore-top
sail and dipping up an old top gallant sail. Calm
some of the time

Later by D R 162, 25 Long W by D R 159, 35

Barque Cassack N Bell

Friday December 5th

Light variable airs from S.W. and S.E. and Calm and Rain equally. Heading to the S. Westward and to the South Eastward. Under all sail. Watches employ'd in Ships duty.

Lat by obs $16^{\circ} 20'$ Long by $52^{\circ} 160', 12$

Saturday Decem 6th

First part Calm. Latter part light airs from E.N.E. and E.E. and Rain equally. Heading S.E. and S.E. by E. Carrying all sail. Watches employ'd in Ships duty.

Lat by $52^{\circ} 15, 50$ Long by $52^{\circ} 159, 50$

Sunday Decem 7th

Light airs from E.N.E. and Calm and fair weather part the time, and part the time Rain equally. Heading S.E. and E by S. Carrying all sail. Watches sailing the ship. Some dolphins around the ship.

Lat by obs $15. 12$ Long by $52^{\circ} 159, 12$

Monday Decem 8th

Light breezes from E.E. and fair weather. Steering S.E. by E. Under all sail. Watches employ'd in mending an old topsail.

Lat by obs $14,$ Long by $52^{\circ} 158, 36$

Tuesday Decem 9th

Fresh breezes from E.N.E. and fair weather. Heading S.E. Under all sail. Watches employ'd in Repeating an old fore topsail. Saw a brig steering to the S.E.

Lat by obs $12, 29$ Long by $52^{\circ} 157, 54$

In the North Pacific

Wednesday Decem 10th

Fresh breezes from E by S. and fair weather. Heading S. E. by S. under all sail. A brig in sight. Watches employed in repairing an old fore top sail and bent it. The Masten gale quice posted. Ripped up an old top galland sail. Saw a shoal of Porpoises. Two boat-steerers and two hands off duty Dick and the Cooper

Lat by obs 11, 19 Long W by Ch 157, 30

Thursday Decem 11th

Fresh wind from S. E. and fair weather. Steering S. E. by S and S. S. E. under all sail. Watches employed in repairing an old fore top sail and bent, bent a rather main top sail. Fitted new Masten quice. Two boatsteerers, Cooper and Cook and a hand off duty Dick

Lat by 9, 22 Long W 157, 3

Friday Decem 12th

Moderate wind from S. E. and S. W. E. and S. W. E. Rain squalls, fair weather most the time. Steering S. S. E. and S. by E. under all sail. Watches employed on the rigging. Gave a new Yall to the boats. and gave some other rigging crew

Lat by obs 7, 15 Long W by Ch 156, 57

Saturday Decem 13th

Light variable wind from S. S. E. and S. W. E. Some Rain squalls, fair weather most the time. Steering S. and S. by W. under all sail. Watches employed on the rigging. Fish and birds around the ship. Saw Squid. Boatsteerers are getting better

Lat by obs 6, 10 Long W by Ch 156, 3

The North Star

Sunday Decem 14th

Light breezes from N.E. and fair weather through the day and a rain storm through the night. Steering S.W. under all sail. Saw a shoal of Porpoises. Plenty of fish around. Mosquitoes are very troublesome on board.

Monday Decem 15th

Mosquitoes?

Lat by obs 5¹/₅ Long by Lunar 115⁴/₂

Light breezes from N.E. and S.E. and fair weather. Steering S.W. under all sail. Watchers employed on the rigging. Plenty of fish around the ship. Sickness men getting better.

Lat by obs 4¹/₉ Long by Ch 158⁴/₁

Tuesday December 16th

Fresh breezes from S.E. fair weather through the day and rain storm through the night. Steering S.W. under all sails. At 11 P.M. hove aback for Fanning's Island and laid on opposite tack till day light. In the morning we was up to the Island agreeable to our reckoning and chart but could not see it, stood off N.W. and set all sail. At 10 o'clock we raised a low island level with the water and covered with trees, bare by compass N.W. distant 10 miles off. Run close in and around to the south of it. Saw there was a bay in side of a narrow strip of land.

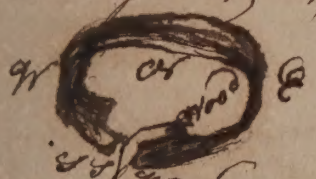
Lat by obs 3⁵/₅ Long by Ch 0
Lunar 116⁹/₂

Wednesday December 17th

Fresh trades from E by S and fair weather. Carrying all sail, running around to the S.W. of the island. Plenty of birds and fish around the ship and caught a fine lot. At 2 P.M. hove aback of the mouth of the bay, which is on the S.W. side of the island and about 40 fathoms wide and deep enough for a large ship, but dangerous of being lost a shore by the strong current that runs out of the

Hanings Island

Bay. I lowered my boat and pulled in. to the Bay for wood. I found a gang of natives there from other Islands. They are brought here to make Coconut oil or employed by white men for that business. Berque Hallabin of Robert Town in trying to get in to the Bay was taken a shore by the current six weeks ago, she had one Barrowhead and 80 bbls of sperm. The Governor bought her and they got her in to the Bay and ^{have} got her most ready for sea. The Berque's crew have gone to Robert Town. This Bay is about 10 miles in diameter full of Coral Rocks and surrounded by a narrow strip of land, covered with trees. Plenty of Coconuts and wood, the wood burns well but not lasting. There was a Dutch Ship there yesterday for wood, she has been taken off to the Westward by the current, she is out of sight and the Governor is on board of her. I got a boat load of wood and pulled for the ship, she was currented some miles to the Leeward of the passage. At 6 I was along side. We carried all sail with a fresh wind and beat to the windward through the night, in the morning we found our self 12 mile to the Leeward of the Island or to the West of it, saw the Dutch Ship mast out of sight to the Leeward of us. So early the day beating up to the Island, but its no use a talking. The mouth of this Bay is, agreeable, Chronometer also by Lunar in the Longitude of $169^{\circ} 30'$ ^{West} and Lat by obs $3^{\circ} 50'$ North. We call this Penings Isle.



Lat by obs $4^{\circ} 29'$ Long by ch $169^{\circ} 40'$

Thursday December 18th

Fresh wind from E and fair weather. Carrying all sail, beating to the Eastward. Heaving over E. At half past 12 all tacked ship heaving S.E. & E. Saw a sail to the Leeward and one to the windward of us. At 5 P.M. saw the Hanings Island, bearing E.S.E. about 16 mile off. At 5 A.M. tacked, heaving over E. Watcher employed in ship's duty.

Lat by obs $4^{\circ} 10'$ Long by ch $169^{\circ} 54'$

#

On the Line

Wednesday Decem 24th

Fresh trades from E and fair weather. Steering S.W. Carrying all sail through the day and reefed topsails through the night. Plenty of fish around the ship. Watches employed repairing the mainsail.

Lat 34° 03' Long W. 165° 30'

Thursday December 25th

Fresh trades from E & E and fair weather. Steering S.W. under all sail. At 2 P.M. saw breaches & mile to the windward of the ship, called them Sperm Whales, breaches, leaped by the wind for them. At 4 tacked, heading S.E. At 6 saw them again. At 12 P.M. tacked, heading S.W. In the morning saw nothing. Steered off S.W. Watches employed in repairing the mainsail.

Lat 34° 03' Long W. 165° 32'

Friday December 26th

Fresh trades from E & E and fair weather. First and middle part steering S.W. latter part steering W by S. Carrying all sail through the day and reefed topsails through the night. Plenty of fish around the ship, but no Sperm Whales. The Cook continues sick with the fever. Also John Bull with the Lady's fever. The rest of the crew on duty. Employed in mending the ist topsail and bent the main sail.

Lat 34° 03' miles Long W. by Ch 167° 49'

Saturday December 27th

Fresh breeze from E and fair weather. Steering W by S under all sail. At 11 P.M. luffed to and lay aback. In the morning steered off W by S and set all sail. Carrying reefed topsails through the night. Watches employed in mending the main topsail. Plenty of

On the Line

Fish around the ship. and caught some Tared the headstays

Sunday Decem 28th

Lat 42° 42' N Long 76° 40' W

Fresh trades from E

Long 76° 40' W

189° 23'

189° 15'

189° 15'

by land fair weather. Steering W 1/2 S under all sail. At sundown saw a bank to the N, that looked like an Island, lured by the wind and stood upon opposite tack through the night. In the morning saw no land, steered off S. W. At 12 M veered ship and steered S. W. Plenty of shipjacks and Albatross around and plenty of flying fish. Caught a mess of fish

Lat 41° 10' N Long 75° 10' W

Monday Decem 29th

Fresh trades from E and fair weather.

First part steered S. W. under all sail. At 6 PM hove by the wind and carried whole topsails on opposite. Looking for David Island. In the morning saw no land, steered off W and set all sail. Watchers employed in mending the fore sail and setting in new pieces

Lat 40° 40' N Long 74° 40' W

Tuesday Decem 30th

Fresh trades and fair weather.

Steering W. Carrying all sail day and reefed topsails night. Plenty of fish around the ship. Watchers employed in repairing a fore sail. Cook and John Bull is sick yet

Lat 45° 45' N Long 73° 10' W

Wednesday Dec 31st

Fresh breeze through the day and

light through the night, fair weather. Steering W. S. W. Carried all sail through the day and reefed topsails through the night. Plenty of fish and birds. Watchers repaired a fly sail that was blown to pieces

Lat 40° 40' N Long 74° 40' W

1852 Near the Equator

Thursday January 1st 1852

Light airs from the S.E. and fair weather and hot. Steering S.E. by S. and S. by Under all sail through the day and carried reefed topsails through the night. Unbent the fore topmast staysail and repaired the Spanker. Plenty of fish around the ship. Strong current setting Northerly.

Lat 8, by obs 54 mile Long W by Ch 176, 15

Friday January 2

Light breezes from E and fair weather. Steering S.E. by S. Carrying all sail through the day and reefed topsails through the night. At 10 A.M. saw a low sandy island and bearing called on Chart New San tuchet Island (which is not on Warner's Chart, but on Blunt's). Island bore S.E. distant 10 mile. Lat Island 20 miles N.W. Long of the Island by Lunar 176, 30 West. At 12 Saw a jam of black fish and lowered for them. Plenty of birds and fish. Watches employed. At 12 M. Later by obs 18 mile Long W by Ch 176, 40 in getting up the topmast head and back stays &c.

Saturday Jan 3rd

Light breezes from S.E. and E. Steering S. by S. Carried all sail through the day and reefed topsails through the night. First of the day chased blackfish without success. Watches employed in getting up rigging.

Lat S by obs 45 mile Long W by Ch 177, 50

Sunday Janua 4th

Light breezes from E and fair weather. Steering S.W. by S. Under all sail through the day. Taken in the gallant sails at night. Plenty of fish and spots of blue and green water.

Lat S by obs 1, 40 Long W 179, 5

North Pacific

Monday Jan 4th.

Light trades from E & E and fair weather. Steering S.W. by S. Carried all sail through the day and reefed topsails through the night. At 6 A.M. saw a Finback. Plenty of fish around the ship. Watchmen employed on the rigging. Cooper employed in repairing casks.

Lat 34° 2' 45" Long 179° 58' 1179, 58
 Tuesday Jan 5th West Wednesday
 Is shall call the day as two. Light breezes from E & E and fair weather. Steering S.W. by S. Carrying all sail through the day and reefed whole topsails through the night. Saw a shoal of Porpoises. Plenty of fish around the ship. Watchmen employed in turning in the rigging and other jobs on it.

Lat 34° 3' 8" Long 178° 22'
 Wednesday Jan 6th
 Light breeze from E & E and fair weather. Steering S.W. by S. Carrying all sail through the day and whole topsail through the night. Saw a Finback. Watchmen employed on the rigging. Turning in the fore rigging.

Lat 34° 2' 55" Long 176° 30' 1177, 40 Error 1176, 30
 Friday Jan 7th
 Light breezes from E & E and fair weather through the day and showers of rain in the night. Carrying all sail through the day and steering S.W. by S. and laid a back through the night. At Sun rise in the morning. Saw Hope Island, bearing per compass S.W. distant 20 miles. Saw a barque to the W of us. At 10 A.M. plenty of Canoes came along side full of natives with coconuts, yams and drying fish to trade for tobacco. Spoke B.K. Macart Wallis-Son & Bedford. Capt Barker 24 men the rest are men & 800 lbs of oil. Baraband and

In the North Pacific

a little sperm oil. She has seen Sperm Whales along to the East of this a number of times and taken 2. This Island is low land

Lat ~~21~~ 22° 40' Nect 177° Long E by Nect 174°

Saturday Jan 10th

Light wind from E & E and fair weather through the day and rain squalls through the night and light wind. Carrying all sail through the day. Steering to the West. Word. and whole topsails through the night and laid aback. Put jammed with Mount Wellson. Ship St George & Bedford and William Hornetton & Bedford. They have all seen Sperm Whales about here, find them. Will these ships be bound to Ocean Island for Woodson then bound to Nantong to recruit for Bawhead. At 9 AM saw Botcher Island W. & W of us, low islands. Watchers employed on the rigging.

Lat 21° 38' N Long E by N 175° 50'

Sunday Jan 11th

Light trades from E & E and fair weather first part. Steering W by N 1/2 N under all sail. Middle and latter part rain squalls, thunder and lightning. At 11 PM hove aback. In the morning set all sail and steered N. W. W. Plenty of Albacore around. Caught a Moby. One sail in sight steering to the W. & W.

Lat 21° 20' N Long E by N 174° 40'

Monday Jan 12th

Fresh trades from E. & E and fine weather. Steering W & W through the day under all sail. and laid aback through the night under whole topsails. Watchers employed on the rigging. Plenty of fish. Saw a sail.

Lat 21° 55' N Long E by N 172° 30'

South Pacific Cruise

Tuesday Jan 13 Fresh trades from E & fair weather
Steering S.W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W. Carring all
sail through the day and reefed topsails through
the night. Plenty of Fish around the ship

Lat $8^{\circ} 51', 00$ Long $171^{\circ} 00$

Wednesday Jan 14th

Fresh E & fair weather

Steering W under all sail. At 2 P.M. saw a great
swarm of small sperm whales going slowly to
the W. lowered all the boats and gave chase for
them, went on to one, darted both guns and missed
him which started the whales. Chased them all the
afternoon. At sundown came on board. Steered
by the wind on opposite tack, through the night
under whale topsails. In the morning set all
sail and steered S.W. Watches employed in
the rigging

Lat $8^{\circ} 50'$ mile Long $170^{\circ} 00$

Thursday Jan 15th

Fresh trades from E & fair weather

Steering S.W. under all sail. At 6 P.M.
raised Ocean Island, bearing by compass S.W. distant
25 miles. Leaped by the wind and stood on oppo-
site tack, through the night under whale topsails.
In the morning got all sail and steered off for the Is-
land. Ran close in to the South of the Island and
at which Captain I went ashore to buy wood.
Three ships were for wood and got a boat load or two.
As Capt I got ashore the natives put a taboo on
the wood and took the wood out of the boats, which
they had sold to the ships for ylls of tobacco. A boat
load and drove the boats from the shore. The natives
ever has plenty of cut wood on the shore. The wood
is hard and good. The boats all returned to the
ships. The ship steered off to the S.W. for pleasant Is-
land for wood. Ocean Island is quite high land but
very small island. Capt went ashore at 10 A.M. and returned at 11 A.M.

Near the Line

These are the names of the ships at Ocean Island At 12 AM
Lat S by 55 mi Long E by Ch 169
53 miles 40
Francis, Roman, William-Hamilton all of or Bedford

Friday Jan 16th

Fresh trades from E and fair weather
steering to the West by or under all sail for Pleasant
and Island for wood. In company with the three ships

Lat S by 58 mi Long E by DR 167, 35

Saturday Jan 17th

Fresh trades from ESE and fair weather
steering W by or under all sail. At 2 P.M. raised
pleasant Island bearing by compass W by S. distant 20. mil
run close in to the E of the Island and before the Fran-
cis, six other ships here for wood. which makes wood
scarce. stood off and through the night. In the morning
went a shore for wood, could not get any on account
to of the Francis and W Hamilton engaging all the white
men had. The rest of the ships cleared out. The white
man sold his wood at 22.50 per load or 10 lbs of to-
bacco a boat load. We came on board. A native
took us to the King on the N.W. side of the Island
We bought plenty of good hard wood of the King for
4 lbs of tobacco a boat load or 4 lbs of Gape aboard or
7 Gathums of cloth a load. The natives swims the
wood off to the boats through the breakers, and back
at anchor. I found the King to be a first rate fellow
and gave him his own price. So early ship laying
off and on the West side of the Island and two boats a
shore for wood. Plenty of Coconuts and hogg and Water.
Meltons here. Six white men killed here not long
since on account of them killing a native. The white
man told us we could not get any wood, but its
no use of they a talking

Near the Equatorial Line

Sunday Jan 18th

Fresh breezes from N.E. to N.W. and fair. First of the day got off five boat loads of wood for 20 lbs of tobacco. Ship lying off and on. Middle and latter part - got currented off. Ship carrying all sail, working up to the Island. Plenty of Natives long side in Canoes with Coconuts, Water Melons, Some Shells and hats. Four Ships working up to the Island. At 12 M Middle of the Island bore N.E. Distant 5 mile

Monday Jan 19th

Fresh breezes from E and fair weather. Working up to the Island under all sail. At 6 P.M. Close by the wooding place, two boats to get wood. Stood off and on through the night. Latter part light variable winds from the Eastward. Ship working up to the land, but fell to the leeward by the baffler wind and current. At 10 A.M. sent the boat in to the Island for wood. Land 8 miles off. Illanaes in sight to the leeward and a Ship in shore wooding.

Tuesday Jan 20th

First part light variable breezes from the Eastward. Ship under all sail, trying to work up to the land but falling to the leeward. At half past 5 P.M. the boats started from the shore loaded heap with wood. Ship all most out of sight 12 mile off. At half past 9 P.M. we got along side the ship and un loaded our three boats. Each for one boat load of wood & Yethums of Cotton yane, and for the other two load, 4 lbs of Saapa load. Owing we are load more. Had fair squalls through the night. Shortened sail. Latter part fresh breezes from N.E. Heading N.E. & E. under all sail. Watches employed in cutting up wood and stowing it in the hold. In the morning saw the Island bear to the windward.

Lat. 0° 42' N Long. 150° 19' W

On the Line

Wednesday Jan 21st

Fresh trades from E and E S E and fair weather. Heading S E under all sail. At 4 P M touched, heading N E and N E the rest of the day and carrying whole topsails. Witches employed in mending the main top gallant sail. Trying to beat up to Pleasant Island for more wood. At 12 M touched, heading S E

Lat 8^{ly} 31 mile Long E by Ch 167,

Thursday Jan 22nd

First part fresh breezes from E S E and fair weather. Heading ~~S E~~ ^{N E} under whole topsails. Finished the main top gallant sail and bent it. At 9 P M touched, heading N E. Light breezes from E. At 1 P M touched, headed S E. Light breeze from E S E. Carrying all sail for Pleasant Island. Witches employed on the rigging. Strong westerly current.

Lat 8^{ly} 5 mile Long E by Acet 167, 5

Friday Janua 23rd

Light breezes from N E and N E by N. and fair weather. Heading E S E under all sail. At 3 P M missed Pleasant Island 4 light a head. At 10 in the night saw the lights and land plain, touched and stood off and the rest of the night on short tacks. In the morning Isl and on point on our lee bow 10 mile off, stood in for it but could not fetch it on account of the wind being light and the current setting us to the westward. Witches employed in getting the Mizen topmast rigging.

Lat 8^{ly} Acet 15 mile. Long E by Acet 167, 5

Saturday Jan 24th

First part light breezes from N E and fair weather. Heading E S E under all sail. Drifting to the westward Pleasant Island 2 points on the weather bow. At 4 touched Ship, bound to the N W. Gave up getting to Pleasant Island for more wood. Latter part light air and calm heading N N W. Witches painted the quarter Boats. Wet hold twice a week. Lat 9 mile Long E by Ch 168, 5

Bound to the Northwest

Sunday Jan 25th

Beginning with a Calm, Heading North by
under all sail. Light breezes from E and fair weather
through the night. Shortened sail. Latter part light
breezes from E by S and fair weather. In the morning set
all sail, Heading N by E. Watches sailing ship

Lat N by 19 mile Long E by Ch 165, 40

Monday Jan 26th

Light breezes through the day from E by S
and fair weather. Heading N by E under all sail. In
the night took a squall from S. Shortened sail
Watches employed on the rigging. Saw a number of
Amibach and a shoal of Porpoises. Strong Westerly cur-
rent

Lat N by 1, 15 Long E by Ch 165, 17

Tuesday Jan 27th

First part light breezes from E and fair weather
Heading N by E under all sail. Middle and latter part light
breezes from E by S and fair weather. Heading N by E and
shortened sails from S by E. First part sent the
Mizen topmast down and put the rigging on and sent the
mast up again. Strong Westerly Current

Lat N by 2, 5 Long E by Ch 165, 25

Wednesday Jan 28th

First part light breezes from E by S
and a rain storm. Heading N under all sail. Mid-
dle and latter part light breezes from S by E and
fair weather. Heading N by E and E by S. At night took in the gallant
sails and set them in the morning. Watches over-
hauled the cutting blocks and strops

Lat N by 2, 40 Long E by Ch 165, 20

North Pacific Ocean

Thursday Jan 29th

Light breezes from N.E. by E and fair weather. At 4 P.M. veered ship, heading N.W. by W under all sail. Watches employed in overhauling the cutting gear and setting Mizzen to foremast rigging. All hands on duty once more after Capt. George.

Lat N by 3, 15 06 Long E by 164, 45 30

Friday Jan 30th

First part light breezes from N.E. by E and fair weather. Heading N.W. by W under all sail. Calm through the night. Latter part light breezes from N.W. heading N.E. by E fair weather. Watches employed on the rigging.

Lat N by 3, 30 Long E by 164, 59

Saturday Jan 31st

First part light breezes from N and fair weather, heading N.E. by E under all sail. Watches employed on the rigging. At 6 P.M. tacked ship, headed N.W. by W. Calm through the night. Latter part fresh squalls of wind and rain from E and N.E. Took in top gallant sails, heading to the North. Plenty of Dolphin around the ship.

Lat N by 4, 00 Long E by 164, 32

Sunday February 1st 1852

Strong wind from E and E and squall. First part heading N.W. by W under all sail. Latter part steering N.W. by N carrying double reefed topsails. Caught a Dolphin. Cook off duty. Sick once more.

Lat N by 5, 14 Long E by 163, 56

Monday Feb 2nd

Strong trades from N.E. and rugged weather. At 1 P.M. steered off W under single reefed topsails. At 3 P.M. raised Strong's Island. Barring by compass W distant about 35 miles. It's a high rugged Island. Passed close by it in the evening. During the night we hauled up to N.W. and steered to the West part of the day. Lat N by 6, 40 Long E by 161, 57

144, 21
144, 36
144, 51

Bound North Westward

Tuesday February 3rd

Strong S.E. trades and Buggy weather. Steering S.W. and S.W. by W Under Double reefed topsails. Lee boats hoisted up. Watches employed in Ships duty

Lat S by obs 8, 38 Long E by Ch ^{Engr} 159, 00
Night 10, 00

Wednesday Feb 4th

Strong trades from S.E. and Buggy weather. Steering S.W. by W Under Single reefed topsails and Main top gallant sail. Watches employed on the rigging. At 4 P.M. saw something in the Sea glade that looked like a reef

Lat S by obs 10, 18 Long E by Ch 157, 40

Thursday Feb 5th

Strong S.E. trades and fair weather. Steering N.W. by W First part carrying single reefed topsails and Main top gallant sail. Latter part all sail set. Watches employed in taking out the fore peak for Shooky. Saw a shoal of Porpoises. One point Easterly variation. A good lookout is required along here. Full Moon

Lat S by obs 11, 35 Long E 154, 40

Friday Feb 6th

Strong S.E. trades, fair weather through the day, carrying all sail. Squally through the night carrying whole topsails. Steering N.W. by W. Strong Westerly current. Watches employed in Ships duty. Cooper employed in repairing Cask. Took the Sails out of the Pipes to fill them with water

Lat S by obs 12, 31 Long E by Ch 152, 8

Saturday Feb 7th

Fresh trades from S.E. and some squally. Steering N.W. by W Under all sail. Watches employed in the rigging and making oil lashings. Cooper repairing Cask. Strong Westerly current

Lat S by obs 13, 13 Long E by Ch 149, 30

Round Westerly Sail

Sunday Feb 8th

Strong S.E. trades from S.E. and E.S.E. and equally steering W under all sail. Watches employed in sailing the ship

Lat by obs 13, 24 Long E by Ch 146, 42

Monday Feb 9th

Fresh trades from E.S.E. and same equally. Steering W under all sail. Watches employed in ship duty. At 1 P.M. luffed to and laid aback till morning for the Island of Guam. In the morning it was in sight, Middle of it bearing by compass W distant 20 mile. Steered off for it and run around to the South of it. Guam is quite a large Island, composed of high and low land, and barren in places. Its longest from S.E. to N.W. (about 40 mile). There is a small Island covered with trees to the S.W. of Guam and joined by a reef to Guam, the Island and reef is about 8 mile long. The S.E. shore of Guam bends in to the N.W. This Island is settled by the Spanish. Ships can recruit here with Wood and Water yams, Sweet Potatoes, Coconuts, Bullocks, Hogs and Fowl and occasionally ship part of a Spanish crew. At 12 M small Island distant 3 mile bore N by compass

Lat by obs 13, 15 Long E by Ch 144, 51
And Guam S.W. dist 9 mile

Tuesday Feb 10th

Fresh trades from E.S.E. and same equally. After steering around to the S.W. of Guam concluded not to stop, steered off N by C for Hongkong. Carrying all sail. Watches employed in middle stitching the sails. Cooper setting of Shooks

Lat by obs 13, 31 Long E by Ch 142, 10

Wednesday Feb 11th

Fresh. trades from E.S.E. and equally of wind and rain. Steering N by S under all sail. Weather grows cooler as we work to the Northward

Lat by DR 13, 50 Long E by DR 139, 40

Bound to Hongkong

Thursday Feb 12th

Strong trades from N.E. and some squally and rain. Steering W by N under all sail. Watches employed in drawing and knotting yarn, betwixt squally. Big swell from N.E.

Lat N by 14, 40 Long E by Ch 136, 20

Friday Feb 13th

Light trades from N.E. and fair water. Steering W by N under all sail. Watches employed in making rope. Saw a pair of Porpoises.

Lat N by 15, 32 Long E by Ch 133, 50

Saturday Feb 14th

Strong wind from N.E. by N and squally and rugged. Steering W by N. Carrying Main top gallant sail. Watches employed in making Manilla green yarn and picking oakum. Fish around the ship.

Lat N by 16, 32 Long E by Ch 130, 29

Sunday Feb 15th

First part strong wind from N.E. by N and rugged. Latter part fresh breeze from N.E. fair water. Steering W by N under all sail. Some fish around the ship. An old swell from N.

Lat N by 17, 41 Long E by Ch 127, 39

Monday Feb 16th

Strong wind from N by E and a big sea. Water fair. Steering N by W by W 1/2 W. Carrying all sail part of the day and part the time whole top sails. Watches employed in taking up the pigging. Lay travelling along here.

Lat N by 18, 340 Long E by Ch 125, 10

In the China Sea

Tuesday Feb 17th

First part fresh wind from N.E. by E and fair weather. Steering N.W. by W under all sail. Latter part of the day strong wind from N.E. by E and squally weather and a rough sea. Steering the same carrying double reefed topsails. At 12 M steered off W. At the same time raised Richmond Island, bearing by compass W distant 20 mile. This Isle is quite high, but small and rather craggy looking and bare by compass S.E. of the Southern part of Monmouth Island. It is not laid down so on the chart.

Wednesday Feb 18th

Lat by obs at 12 M 20, 3 Long by Chron 122, 55

Begins with strong winds from N.E. by E and heavy squally and a rough sea. Steering N.W. by E under double reefed topsails. At 1 P.M. raised the Southern part of Monmouth Island. bearing by compass N.W. distant 30 or 35 mile. This Island is large and quite high land. Steered N.W. by W. Saw a Whaling ship parts up, heading to the Eastward by the wind, carrying reefed topsails, I think she is from Hongkong. At half past 4 P.M. raised Bashe Isle, which is small and low. bore by compass N.W. by W distant 10 or 12 mile. At 5 raised a rather small Isle just to the West of Bashe Isle. Lat by acct at 4 P.M. 20, 10 Long at 4 P.M. by Ch 122, 2 East. These Islands are called Bashe Islands. Steered N.W. by E. A heavy breaking blowed a fresh gale through the night and a heavy breaking sea. Carrying double reefed topsails. See boats hoisted up. This part of the world is frequented with Phoebus of Carthage and tempests. Latter part of the day more moderate, from N.E. Carrying single reefed topsails. Green water, looking like sand. Lat by obs 20, 40 Long by Ch 119, 30

Thursday Feb 19th

Fresh breezes from N.W. by E and E by N overcast and fair weather. Steering N.W. by W and N.W. by W under all sail. Thick green water. Watch employed in drawing and knotting yarn. Cool weather Moon changes

Lat by obs 21, 32 Long by Ch 116, 45

At the Island of Hongkong

Friday Feb 20th

First part fresh breeze from N & E and good weather and cloudy. Green water. Steering N & E 1/2 N Under all sail. Blowed on strong through the night. Reefed the topsails and furled the Main sail and hauled up the foresail. Weather thick and cloudy and squally. At 12 in the night Sounded, 45 fathoms of water. Hove a backing heaving N & E. At 2 AM came in to very white water and continued so through the night. At 4 AM Sounded, 35 fathoms. Veered ship, heading E and E & S. E. At 6 in the morning veered ship and steered N & W by W. At 7 raised the land on our weather bow and ahead. Saw 2 Larks. Wind moderated. Set all sail. At 12 AM Hongkong bore W. by compass distant 30 mile

Saturday Feb 21st

Began with fresh breeze from N & good weather, but cloudy. Heading N & W Under all sail. At 4 PM took a Pilot. At half past 5 PM we entered the Passage for Hongkong, wind moderate and N & W so we had to beat through the passage. At 7 all most calm, came to anchor in the passage, in 12 fathoms of water, with 20 fathoms of chain out, muddy bottom. Furled the sails. At 6 in the morning got under way, set all sail and worked up to Hongkong, with light variable wind and mostly a head. Sailed with the boats. Died a way calm, came to anchor a short time, breeze sprang up, got under way and stood on for the town. At half past 9 AM came to anchor off Hong Kong in 7 fathoms of water, with 30 fathoms of chain out. Furled the sails. Pilot left. Doctor and Harbor Master came on board. Capt. S. C. Cum went ashore

At Hong Kong City

Saturday Feb 21st Civil day

Latter part of the day light breeze from N.W. and cloudy and cold weather. Ship laying snug with the best anchor down and 30 fathoms of chain out. At 7 PM Parker and Gurden (Boatstewards) went a shore without liberty. Capt. Cloum returned on board received on board 50 Lbs of Beef at 7 cts per Lb, 23 Lbs of vegetables at 2 cts a Lb, 133 Lbs of Sweet Potatoes at 8 cts and 3 Dozen Eggs at 8 cts a Dozen.

Sunday Feb 22nd begins at 12 at Night

These 24 hours Strong S.E. trades and clear weather. Ship snug at anchor and all hands on board. In the morning Parker and Gurden came on board. A Doctor came on board and over hauled the Cook and John Bull and vaccinated all hands for the Small Pox. This disease is raging about the City. Received on board 50 Lbs of Beef at 7 cts per Lb, 5 Lbs of Vegetables at 2 cts per Lb and 3 Dozen of Eggs at 8 cts per Doz. Hired a boat for 3 Dollars a week.

Monday Feb 23rd

Light breezes from S.E. and fair weather. Ship laying snug at anchor. In the morning Capt. and Starboard watch went a shore on liberty for 24 hours and each man had a permit from shore to stay a shore as the Capt. saw fit. Starboard employed in getting the hold ready to receive water and received on board from two boats 4 Tons of Coal. Doctor came on board to visit the sick. About a hundred ships in the harbor. Two ships has returned with the Smallpox.

Tuesday Feb 24th

Light S.E. breezes and fair weather, Ship laying snug at anchor. In the morning all the Starboard watch came on board but George (a native of the Sandwich Islands). In the morning the Starboard watch went a shore on liberty. Starboard watch stowed Coal in the Stereage hold for water and

Hong Kong Rhodes

Saturday Feb 18th

Fresh Southerly breezes and a heavy rain storm all day, thunder and lightning. In the morning all the starboard watch returned on board but John Ralph (Steward) and George. In the morning the starboard watch went ashore on liberty. Received on board 40 ^{peral} Pickles of Irish Potatoes at \$6.00 and 3 doz of Eggs at 8 cts. About 30 Whale Ships lay in the Harbor and the same number of other merchant ships. An American Steam Frigate and an American Schooner of war left the Harbor today. A number of Whale Ships have left here for sea. Capt. J. Bailey Ship Champer & Boat Ford, died and was taken ashore and buried.

Sunday Feb 19th

Light breezes from East and Calm Ship lay in Snug in 4 fathoms of water and 45 fathoms of Chane out. Weather fair. Looked some of the sails and dried them. In the morning all of the starboard watch returned on board. All hands on board all day till supper time. While eating supper Gordon and Parker (Boatsteers) called a Danish man along side and went ashore without liberty. At 7 PM John Ralph or Steward came on board. Received on board 6 ^{peral} Pickles of Sweet Potatoes at \$3.60 Pickle and 27 1/2 lbs of beef at 4 cts a lb and 3 dozen Eggs at 8 cts a doz. Left 6 men ashore trying to ship a crew.

Monday March 1st

Strong wind from E and fair weather. Left ashore. All hands on board but George and Boat Steers. Ship lay in Snug at anchor. Received on board 70 lbs of beef at 4 cts a lb and 4 dozen Eggs at 8 cts a doz and 10 lbs of vegetables at 2 cts a lb. At 4 PM we got under way and beat the ship out of the Harbor ^{partly to get out} to the Eastward. At Sundown we came to anchor in 7 fathoms of water and 50 fathoms of Chane out and furled the sails. Lay about 3 miles to the S & E of the Town. At Midnight blew on strong from E and thick weather. Number of Merchant Ships came in to anchor, one with her Thomas carried away.

At Hong Kong

Tuesday March 2nd

Begins with strong wind from East and thick weather. At 5 AM let go the second anchor and paid out chain on both anchors. Left a Shore and went on board that he had shipped all his men and 2 boatstewards. Left a Shore 2 boat-stewards and 4 bunches of flax. Two Whaling Ships were sent past the way out of the Harbor & passage, one of them run aground and got off. A number of China Junk of War passed through the harbor. Latter part of the day More Moderate received on board 108 lbs of beef at 7 cts a lb and 10 lbs of vegetables at 2 cts a lb and 3 dozen Eggs at 8 cts a doz. Amount of bill this day for beef, vegetables and Eggs \$38.13

Wednesday March 3rd

First part light airs from the Southward and Cloudy. In the morning weighed the Starboard anchor. At 11 AM weighed the Larboard anchor and got sail and run farther out of the passage to the Eastward and came to anchor in 8 fathoms of water 30 fathoms of chain out, Towed about 6 miles off. Tumbled the sails. A number of Whale ships came down here to anchor. Latter part of the day light variable airs and calm and thick foggy and Hazy. Received on board Charles Peters as Master of the (Morse) and James Brown a (Cotton) man, then we have shipped here + Deschamps.

Thursday March 4th

Fresh Squalls from the Eastward and a rain storm. Ship laying down with 30 fathoms of chain out in 8 fathoms of water. All hands on board and Capt a Shore. Received on board Levi Johnson a Barber, Jack Seymore Barber and John Ferreira a (Manilla) man (these) then we have shipped here for a crew. Received 50 lbs of beef at 7 cts a lb, 100 oranges at 8 cts a hundred and 10 Pickeral of Irish Potatoes at \$1.00 a Pick. 1 Pick up onions. At 10 AM Capt C. Stocum came on board all ready for sea. Brought on board George Kewley and Lominge, both Black men and Boat

In the China Sea

Friday March 5th Gen Day

Letter part of the day Light wind from
S. and Cloudy and good weather At 9 A.M. the Current
was fair, we got under way and worked out of the Bay
Says to the Eastward, towed home with the boat, then
took the breeze and stood out to Sea. Three (more)
Whale Ships came out in company

Saturday March 6th

First part fresh winds from S.E. and cloudy.
In the mouth of the passage, heading out to sea, to
the East-S-East, under all sail. At 1 P.M. the pilot left us
Stowed the anchors, unhooked the cables and coiled them in
the hold. Saw plenty of Fishing Junkies. At 5 Spoke a Mer-
chant ship, bound to Hong Kong. Latter part of the day Str-
ong wind from E.S.E. and Cloudy. In the morning set up the Ma-
in topmast and main top gallant mast back stays. At 7 A.M.
tacked ship, heading S by W. Carrying whole topsails. Hoisted
the boats up. Four men off duty Sick ~~Crew~~
Lat ex by DR 22, 20 Long Ob; DR 114, 50
Right Right

Sunday March 7th

First and Middle part Strong wind
from E & E and Cloudy. First part heading S by W. Running
whole topsails, At 7 P.M. tacked Ship, heading S.E.
Single reefed the topsails. At 11 P.M. tacked, heading
S.E. At 10 land bearing S.W. distant 8 mile. Sounded,
13 fathoms of water, Tacked Ship, heading S.E. Wind
moderate, Set all sail. A number of Fishing Sunkies
in sight

Later by D R 22, 23 Long El, D R 115, 120
• Right 22, 10 Right 115, 40

Monday Mar 8th 11

Strong winds from ~~East~~ S. E. by E and
S. E. At 1 P.M. tacked Ship, heading S. by W.
At 4 P.M. tacked again, heading S. E. by E. At 3 P.M.
tacked Ship, heading S. and S. by W. Took in fore top
gallant sail and flying jib and last top sail. Saw 2 Whales
Ships standing off shore by the wind and a Brig and a
chooner. Saw a great number of Fishing Sunk

In the China Sea

High Land in sight to the S and SSW of us distant
about 25 mile. All hands on duty but Johnson

Let ^{Corr} ex by D R 22, 15 Long Ely D R 116, ^{Corr}

Tuesday March 9th

Begins with fresh wind from ESE
 and Chacchy. Heading or Under all sail. At 2
 PM came in by the land, tacked Ship, heading
 SE by E and SE. Blowed on heavy through the
 night. Sailed reefed the topsails and furled
 the Lib. At 2 PM tacked Ship, heading SE by W
 Carried away the fore topmast stay. For the part
 of the day wind continued strong. Watches employed in
 splicing the topmast stay and making mats for
 the pins in the boats. At 12 PM tacked, heading
 SE by E. Land plain in sight all along to the E and round
 to W & W. distant 10 mile. Saw 2 Ships by the W.
 and a great number of Fishing Boats. Sharp
 lightning over the land during the night

Lat 4 by $\delta R 22, 20$ Long E by $\delta R 115, 25$

Wednesday March 10th

Begins with fresh wind from East
 and S.E. Heading E.S.E. and S.E. by E. Carrying all sail
 blown on strong through the night. Reefed the
 topsails and furled the main and spanker. At 7 A.M. touched
 ship, heading S.E. and S.E. by W. Withed much the same
 the latter part of the day. As we approached the land
 the wind moderated some and headed us off S.W. by S.
 At 12 A.M. land S. and S.W. of us distant ²⁰20 miles
 Saw plenty of fishing boats and saw 3 ships by
 the wind (Whalemen) All hands on duty. Put G.
 Vinson a bar boy in Cook

Let it be DR 22, 9 Long El. DR 15, 15

In the China Sea

Thursday March 11th

Begins with fresh wind from ESE and Cloudy. Heading SE and SE by W At 3 Land all along to the SE and SE distant 10 mile. Sailed 15 fathoms of water. Tacked Ship Heading ESE Wind SE. At 5 wind off the land, heading ESE carrying all sail. At 7 tacked heading SE by E and SE by S Wind ESE and ESE blew on heavy shore. At night, reefed the topsails. At 12 Reeled SE by E. Later part more moderate. Got all sail. At 10 tacked in shore, heading SE and SE by E, wind SE by SE. Saw a Whale and 2 ships by the wind. Saw a great number of Fishing Sunkies. At 12 M. Pedra Blanca bore SE by E distant 40 mile. Wind variable 2 or 3 points.

By Pedra Blanca rock
Lat SE by S $21^{\circ}35'$ Long E by S 115°

Friday March 12th

Begins with Moderate wind from ESE and Cloudy, heading SE and SE by E Under all sail. At 6 tacked saw Pedra Blanca rock bearing SE by E by compass. At 7 tacked Ship, heading SE by S. At 11 Came up to ESE. At 3 tacked heading SE. At 4 tacked, headed SE by S. Wind SE by SE. At 7 saw Pedra Blanca rock bearing SE by E distant 10 mile. Carrying all sail. Saw 1 ship by the wind and plenty of Fishing Sunkies. Watches employed in letting up the Main Stay, Overhauling the Custers Pendents, Saw and mending Yarn and mending Green yarn.

Lat SE by S $21^{\circ}50'$ Long E by S $115^{\circ}25'$

Saturday March 13th

Fresh variable wind from SE by SE to SE and Cloudy. First part heading ESE and SE by S. At 7 tacked, heading SE and SE by E. At 1 tacked, heading ESE and SE by S. Carried all sail through the day and Whale Topsails through the night. Strong Current and Whirl pools in the water.

The Chinaman

one ship in sight by the wind. Watches employed in drawing yarns and making Spungarn. William English

Lat or by obs 21, 38 Long E by 116, 50
Sunday March 14th

Fresh variable wind from S & E and Cloudy. Heading E by S and ESE. Strong Current and large whirl pools on the water. Hauling all sail. At 1 PM tacked ship, heading N & N.W. At 1 PM tacked, heading ESE. William English has the appearance of the Smallpox. Saw a number of white shells on the water and have seen the like every day. 116.

Lat or by obs 21, 45 Long E by 117, 40
Monday March 15th

Fresh wind from N & N.E. and Glazy and Cloudy. Heading E under Whole topsail and part the fore all sail. In blue water. Watches employed in knotting yarns and making Spungarn. William English has got the smallpox and is be-
come out with it.

Lat or by obs 21, 20 Long E by 119, 40
Tuesday Mar 16th

Moderate and variable wind from N & N.E. and fair weather. First part heading E. under all sail. At 6 PM tacked, heading N by W and N.W. At 1 PM tacked, heading E and E by S. Watches employed in knotting yarns and making Spungarn. William is worse. Put him in a hammock in the steerage and keep a watch over him. Smoked the Fire Cattle. Saw small white shells on the water.

Lat or by obs 21, 23 Long E by 119, 45

Warky out of China Sea

Wednesday March 17th

Begins with moderate wind from N.E. and fair weather, heading E under all sail. Had the wind from N to N.E. W the rough the night. First of the night. Steered E by S. Latter part steered E.S.E. In the morning lifted up to E.S., wind light. At 1 in the night passed the reef to the North of us, had big tide rips. At 8 A.M. saw Formosa Island or the southern part of it bearing by compass N.W. distant 25 mile. From there I take my departure. At 9 took a fresh breeze from N.E. of we drew clear the Island Formosa. Heading E. Took in flying jib and gaff topsail

Lat 21° 32' Long E by Ch 121° 24'

Thursday March 18th

Begins with strong wind from N.E. by N and squally weather. Heading E by S. Reaped the topsails. Took in jib, mainsail and spanker. Saw a ship to the leeward of us, on the starboard tack by the wind. At 4 P.M. saw two of the High Islands about 15 mile off. One bearing E by S and the other bearing E.S.E. they are small islands. Tacked ship. Headed N.E.W. Blowed on heaving, took in fore topsail and fore sail, big sea. Hoisted the boats up. Hove dead to, to drift off to the West, clear of Foully Reef. Latter part of the day more moderate and clear weather. Set the fore sail and fore top sail. Formosa in sight to the N.W. and 2 small islands to the S.E. At 12 M. the southern part of Formosa bore by compass N.W. distant about 8 mile. Tacked ship, heading E.S.E. Strong current running to the S.E. William C is very sick. He is badly broke out, has a very sore throat and often tries to get out of his hammock.

Lat 21° 50' Long E by Ch 121° 8'

~~At the East of Formosa Isl~~

Begins Friday March 19th

Begins with strong wind from N.E. and clear weather. Carrying single reefed topsails, heading E.S.E. At half past 5. Tackled heading N.E. & W. When we tackled we was on the spot where Fair Play reef is laid down on various charts. The weather clear and no reefs in sight from mast head. At 8 in the evening Formosa, South past bore ^{by 15 m} W and Bottol Island bore East distant 15 mile. Saw a large light in the Harrison bearing N. This looked like a light from Heavey Brothers. Tackled ship, heading E.S.E. Current running strong and carrying us dead to the windward. Latter part of the night moderate set all sail. Run close in to the leeward of Bottol Island. At 4 in the morning the Island bore N. distant one mile. Tackled ship and run around to the W of the Island, heading N.W. by N and N.W. Bottol Island looks fertile and saw plenty of wood on the Mountain. This Island is inhabited by a small race of blacks, they are short-nosed have fire voices. A canoe load came along side of us. Their canoes are different from any I ever saw. Three mile S.E. of this Island there lies a small Island. Saw an Island to the N.E. of us at 10 AM distant 25 or 30 mile. It around this Island where we saw the light or brothers. At 12 AM tackled. heading E.S.E. Bottol Island bore E.S.E. distant 10 or 15 mile. Saw Moon

Lat by obs 22, 4 Long by Ch 121, 22

Saturday March 20th

First part fresh breezes from N.E. and fair weather. heading E.S.E. under all sail. At 3 PM tackled ship, heading N.E. & W. Land in sight all around. Set the fore topmast rigging up and repaired the truss band around the foremast. At 6 PM tackled heading E by S and E.S.E. to the weather of Bottol Island. At 11 PM blowed on squally from N.E. & W. Steered N.E. by E. Tack in top gallant sails and reefed the topsails. At 3 AM wind headed us off to E by S and E.S.E. and blowed heavy in squally. Tack in Lib. Main sail and top anchor. Carried away the rope to the fore topsail. and bent another topsail. So ended the day with strong wind & squally

In the North Pacific Ocean

William E is better, but badly broke out, & men
of duty sick

Lat or by DR 22, 00 Long E by DR 122, 15

Sunday March 21st

Begins with strong wind from N.E.
Heading E.S.E. At 1 P.M. tacked ship. Heading N.E. At
4 Came up at 4. Wind Moderate from E.S.E. Put sing-
le reefed topsails Main top gallant sail. At 7 tacked,
Heading S.E. At 8 P.M. light air from E tacked heading
S.W. The rest of the night light variable air, from all
points of the compass and fair squally. Heading all ways.
The water very much agitated by a strong Easterly Cur-
rent. At 9 A.M. took a fresh breeze from S. Steered N.E.
Under all sail. Plenty of Dolphin around the ship, cou-
ght a Dozen

Lat or by obs 23, 28 Long E by DR 123, 25 $\frac{2}{3}$

Monday March 22nd

First part fresh wind from S and
cloudy and showery. Steering E.S.E. Under all sail
At 7 Hauled by the wind Heading E and E by S. Took
in flying jib and top gallant sails. Latter part of the
night Steered E.S.E. Wind squally from S.S.W. and light
bittering. At 4 A.M. reefed the topsails and took in the
jibs. At half past 4 A.M. took a very heavy squ-
all from W attended with heavy thunder and sh-
arp lightning. ^{3 fair} Colled all hands and took in all
sail. Main topsail sheet parted and flaked the
topsail to pieces. Wind hauled to S and blew a
gale. Latter part more moderate and foggy.
Unbent the main topsail and bent a new one.
Heading E Carrying fore and Mizzen staysails. Set
the main topsail close reefed. The Cub begins
to come off of William E.

Lat or by obs 23, 40 Long E by DR 125, 5 $\frac{3}{4}$

Bound for Birnie Island

Tuesday March 23^d

Begins with fresh gales from S.W. E. and cloudy, flaky and lugged weather. Heading E. Carrying a close reefed Main topsail and fore and Mizzen staysails. At 4 P.M. more moderate, set the foresail and double reefed foretopsail. During the night more moderate, set whole topsails, 1st Main sail and spanker, heading E.S.E. Latter part fresh breezes and fair weather heading E. Carrying Main top gallant sail. Opened the Stow Chest and let all hands have a dig at it, for we are bound up so high, where we shall have plenty of coal to burn. Southerly Current in shore and southerly off.

Latterly obs 23, 4 Long by Ch 126,

Wednesday March 24th

First part Moderate wind from S.W. by E. heading E by S. Under all sail. Weather fair. Making Spungum. At 9 P.M. tooked, heading S.W. Latter part of the day light breezes from E.S.E. and fine weather. Heading S.W. Watches employed in repairing a Main topsail. Plenty of fish around the ship. Strong southerly Current. Saw a number of old horses. William is worse.

Latterly obs 22, 58 Long by Ch 126, 33

Thursday March 25

Begins with light wind from E and fair weather. Heading S.W. E. All the part fresh breezes from S.E. Latter part strong breezes from S and fair weather. Steering S.W. by E under all sail. Watches employed in repairing an old M. topsail. Raphael or William is choked up and is worse. I don't think he can live.

Latterly obs 24, 50 Long by Ch 128,

Off Loochoo Island

Friday March 26th

Begins with strong breezes from S and Cloudy
steering S.E. by S Under all sail. Finished reefing the Main
topsail and Ripped in the Flying Libboon on account of the Cof
being Carried away to the Lib Room. At 2 P.M. Kapsala (N. Native
of the Sandwich Islands) Died with the Small Pox and a Stopage
of the throat. At 4 P.M. We committed Kapsala's Remains ^{Lat 12, 45 Long 128,} to the Deep.
At 5 Came up a Squall from N.W. Came down to Reefed topsails,
Wind died, Heavy thunder and lightning and rain. At 10
Cleared up. Light breezes from S.W. Latter part of the day
fresh breezes from S.W. and fair weather. Steering S.E. Under
all sail. Hauled the Oils and Ripping out of the Steerage and Sm
oked and Lined betwixt Decks. Thomas quite Sick. At 11 o'clock
Saw Loochoo Island Barring S.W. by W distant 25 or 30 mile

Lat S by 26, 34 Long E by Ch 129;

Saturday March 27th

Begins with Moderate breezes from
S.W. and fair weather steering S.E. Under all sail and
S.E. by E. Latter part of the Morn light airs from E and
Chauled around to E. Latter part of the day had the wind
fresh and variable from E to S and a Rain Storm.
Reefed the topsails. Heading S.S.E. & S and E and E.S.E.
Watchers employed in Ship's duty. Saw a Fin back Thom
as is no better

Lat S by S 27, 40 Long E by S 129, 45
27, 50

Sunday March 28th

Begins with strong wind and varia
ble from E.S.E. to S.S.E. and equally and rainy. Carrying
Reefed topsails. Heading E.S.E. At 1 P.M. veered Ship
Heading S.S.E. At 2 Cleared up some. At 6 veered Ship
Heading E. Latter part of the day fresh wind from S.W.
and clear weather. Steered S.E. by E. Carrying single
Reefed topsails and Main top gallant sail. I think Th
omas has got the Small Pox. Took him aboard in the
steerage and set watches over him

Lat S by 27, 52 Long E by Ch 130, 55

North Pacific

Monday March 29th

First part strong wind from S.W. by S and fair weather. Steering S.E. by E under Single reefed topsails and Main topgallant sail. Latter part light variable airs and Calm. All sail set. Watches employed in repairing an old fore topsail. Thomas is broke out with the small pox and is worse.

Lat or by obs 28, 48 Long E by Ch 132, 50

Tuesday Mar 30th

First part Calm and fair weather. Watches employed in repairing an old fore topsail. At 8 P.M. a breeze sprang up from S.E. Latter part strong breezes from S and S.W. Steering S.E. by E under all sail. At 12 M took in topgallant sails. Weather looks heavy. Look out for a sudden change of wind when the wind blows heavy from the Southward. Saw plenty of dead whale feeders.

Lat or by obs 29, 58 Long E by Ch 134, 5

Wednesday March 31st

Beginning with strong wind from S and squally and thick weather. Steering S.E. by E under whole topsails. At 4 P.M. took a heavy squall from E.S.E. Took us all aback. Called all hands and got sail in, fast as possible. Hove to under a close reefed M topsail and staysails. Heavy fall of rain, thunder and lightning. While and latter part strong gales from E.S.E. to E and a rain storm and squally. Laying to under short sail. Heading S and S.W. by E. Strong current. Saw plenty of brit or right whale feeders. 4 men off duty sick. 2 with the small pox.

Lat or by obs 30, 40 Long E by Ch 133, 25

On the Coast of Japan.

Thursday April 1st

Begins with strong gales from E
S.E. and E heading over E. Carrying Foresail and
double reefed M topsail. At 6 Light Airs and Calm
Set the Fore topsail reefed. At 8 took a
light breeze from S.W. and remained through the
night. Steered E.S.E. Heavy swell from E.S.E.
In the morning Calm, very heavy swell and rise
ing. Ship heaving heavily. At 8 Wind sprang up
from E.S.E. and blew a gale. Hove to under a
double reefed M topsail and staysails. Heading
S.E. John, Frenchman, Thomas, John Beall,
Clark, Charles, Thomas, Capt Stocum and
The Hall all of these are Sick, All of them have
the symptoms of the Small-Pox. Thomas is worst.
Strong Current here that raises a heavy
sea Barometer down to 29.5

Lat 31° 25' Long E by DK 133

Friday April 2nd

Strong gales from E.S.E. and E and
squally, rainy weather. First part heading S.E. Latter
part heading over E. Carrying a close reefed M top
sail and fore and Mizzen Staysails. At 8 Hove
Set the Foresail. The Small Pox makes no more
and things look rather dark at present. Mr
Silvester is broke out with the Small Pox. Cooper
is on the Sick list. Furney and French
are off duty Sick, which leaves but most des-
titute of well men

Lat 31° 44' Long E by DK 132, 35

Saturday April 3rd

First part strong gales from E.S.E.
and rainy weather. Heading S & S by W. Carrying the Foresail
At 12 in the night lashed ship, heading E.S.E. At 5 A.M.
wind hauled to S and moderated. Set the Fore topsail reefed
and steered E by S. Foggy weather. Strong Current setting us
to the S.W. Mr Silvester is broke out in large bright red spots
all hands are Sick with the Small Pox and Worms

On the East Coast of Africa

Capt. Hocam better Mr. Hall better Mr. Silvester worse
also Cooper Thomas better

Lat by obs 31, 59 Long by DR 135, 20

Sunday April 4th

Light breeze from S by E and Y. Breeze
breezy weather. First part heading E by S, Heaving
E S E through the night. Latter part steering E.
Carrying single reefed topsails and Atop gallant sail
John French Man is broke out with the small box
fourteen of our crew off duty Sick. Sick take care
of the Sick and the blind and the blind. Full Moon

Lat by DR 32, 8 Long by DR 136, 45

Monday April 5th

Fresh wind from S and S by W
and rain squally. First part Carrying single
reefed topsails and Main top gallant sail. Steer-
ing E by N and E. At 6 PM Shortened sail
and steered E by S. Latter part steered E. Under
double reefed topsails. At 11 light airs
from W and hauled around to cross E and blew-
ed on. Heading E. Thick weather. Thomas is
worse. Very unhealthy along here

Lat by DR 32, 5 Long E by DR 138,

Tuesday April 6th

Strong gales from N E and S by
W. and a big swell. Heading E S E. At 12 in
the night set the fore sail and let one reef
out of the old topsail. At 8 AM more moderate.
Set the spanker. At daylight in
the morning saw some Island bearing S.
S W. distant 10 miles. It is a small Island
or rock. Mr. Silvester is broke out with the
small box and is flighty at times. John
French Man is badly broke out. We have had
for a number days past a strong S E Current.
At 2 PM Thomas (a native of Angiers) died
with the small box. At 3 PM buried him

With East Coast of Africa

Wednesday April 4th
 First part Strong wind from
 S.E. Heading S.E. under reefed topsails. At
 6 P.M. wore ship Heading S.W. by E. Latter part
 Strong wind from E and a Rain Storm and a
 big Swell. Heading S.W. by E. At 11 P.M. took in the
 fore topsail. Mr Silvester is light headed
 and Cant Sleep

Lat by DR 32° 30' Long E by DR 140° 20'

Thursday April 5th
 First part Strong wind from E by S
 and a Rain Storm. Carrying the foresail. Heading S.W. by E.
 At 9 P.M. wore ship Heading S.W. by S. At 3 P.M.
 A wind hauled to S and more Moderate Heading E
 S.E. At 5 P.M. hauled to S.W. by S and blew a Gale
 and Squally. Cleared up some and weather cooler.
 Furlled the foresail and Close reefed the M topsail
 Heading S.W. by S. At 11 P.M. more Moderate and Clear
 weather. Got the foresail and let a reef out of the M
 topsail and Steered S.E. Mr Silvester is worse. John
 Kanacha is broke out with the Small Pox. Run over
 the ground where Islands are laid down on Bakers Chart.

Lat by DR 33° 23' Long E by DR 140° 35'

Friday April 6th
 First part Fresh wind from S.W. by W
 at 1 P.M. Got the fore topsail reefed. Weather Cool
 and Clear part the time. Middle and latter part
 Strong wind from W to W.S.W. and heavy Squally
 of wind Gale and Thunder. Steering S.E.
 1/2 S.W. Carrying Single reefed topsails and Main top
 gallant sail and Double reefed topsails and
 part the time fore topsail furlled and foresail
 hauled up. So ends with variable weather
 Mr Silvester has Come to his right mind and
 is badly broke out. Some Kanacha is broke out with
 the small pox Barometer ranges at 29.5

Lat by DR 34° 30' Long E by DR 141° 00'

East Coast of Japan

Saturday April 10th

Heavy variable Squalls from N to S.W. Attended with Thunder Lightning Gale and Calm betwixt Squalls. Steering S by E and Easterly. Carrying a Close reefed M. topsail and fore sail betwixt Squalls. Saw a Sea Shearwater and a Kite on the water. Sighted the same. Cool weather Barometer at 29 $\frac{6}{10}$

Lat by obs 34,50 Long by Ch 143,00

Sunday April 11th

First part Strong wind from S.W. to S and very Squally. Weather fore sail and fore topsail clewed up. Heading to the S by E. Through the night blowed a heavy Gale, and variable from S.W. to S. Attended with heavy Squalls and a big agitated Sea and an old big swell from S.E. which made rough night, by tide rips, Ship labored heavy. Heading from S.E. to E. Carrying a Close reefed M. topsail and fore and Mizzen staysails. Latter part much the same. Strong easterly Current

Lat by obs 35,15 Long by Ch 143,20

Monday April 12th

First part Strong Gale from S.W. to S and Squally and Clear weather and Cool. Heading S by E Under a Close reefed M. topsail. Latter part light breeze from S.W. and Calm Carrying all sail. Fair weather. Heading E and S.W. Finished repairing the fore topsail and unbent the Main Sail. Saw a Finback. John Bull is broke out with the small Fox Barometer at 30

Lat by obs 35,34 Long by Ch 143,19

Tuesday April 13th

First part Calm and fair weather. All sail set. Ketches repaired the Main Sail and bent it Middle and latter part light breeze from S.W. and S.W. and lightning through the night. At 11 A.M. came up a Squall

Off the East Coast of Africa
 of fair. Steering S by E under all sail. Saw a num-
 ber of new species of birds and some Kelp. John Bull
 and James ^{Grant} has got the Red Kind of small Fox

Lat by DR 35, 54 Long E by DR 143, 36

Wednesday April 14th

Light variable wind from S.E. to
 S.W. to N.W. and squally and a fair storm. Steering
 S by E carrying reefed topsails. Lightning through
 the night. At 2 A.M. water discolored, lifted to and
 saw no bottom. Steered off on our course.
 Light green water. Mr. Levestre, John Frenchman
 & Clark and John Blake are getting well of the
 small Fox

Lat by DR 36, 55 Long E by DR 145, 00

Thursday April 15th

First part light variable breeze
 from S to W and S.W. and rainy. Steering S by E under
 reefed topsails. Middle part calm. Latter part
 light breeze from S.E. and fair weather. Steering on
 our course. Carrying all sail. Saw 2 Fin back and
 pieces of boards. John Frenchman on duty

Lat by obs 37, 31 Long E by Ch 145, 50

Friday April 16th

Light breeze from S.E. and fair weather
 steering S by E under all sail. Thick green water
 Saw 2 Whales. Plenty of Albatross around the ship.
 Lieut Martin got 2 stay parted, fitted a new one

Lat by DR 38, 15 Long E by DR 146, 30

Saturday April 17th

First part light wind from E by S
 and cloudy. At 7 P.M. shortened sail. During the
 night wind hauled around to N and N.W. and rainy.
 At latter part fresh breeze from N.W. by N and fair
 weather. Steering N.E. by N and S.E. or heading so. Carrying
 reefed topsails. Saw a Fin back and a shoal of Porpoise

and some facolz Green water

Latitude $39^{\circ} 31'$ Long $147^{\circ} 30'$

Sunday April 28th Fi

First part fresh breeze from W
and fair weather. Steering over Elder reef & top
sails. Latter part fresh breeze from S. W and
fair weather. Carrying all sail. Saw Long Jawls
and 3 Finback At 12 M Crossed a Grot of Green
Muddy water Barometer at $29 \frac{5}{10}$ New Moon

Lat 84° 41' Long Ely Ch 148.20

Monday April 17th

First part - fresh breeze from S.W. to S.W. and fair weather. Stuck my eye & under all sail. Light air through the night and hauled around to S.W. Latter part light wind from S.W. and fair weather. Heading E. & E. Saw 3 Finback and some Porpoise. Green water. At 1 A.M. James Crome died with the Small Pox and Vanerily took him on deck. At 4 A.M. Buried James Crome. Solemn times, three men thrown over board and a Mother with one foot in his Grave.

Lat 28° 41' 59" Long 64° 57' 149"

^d
Tuesday April 20th

The first part light breeze, from
 S and fair weather. Heading ESE Under all sail
 Saw a Ship off our lee beam on the Star board
 tack. At 6 PM tacked. Through the night
 light variable breeze from S to SSE and a thick
 snow storm. Heading WNW to SSW. Latter part
 light air, and calm and fair weather. At 12 noon
 heading SSE. Peep our Potatoes betwixt decks.
 Lat by obs 42, 30 Long by Chron 48, 30

Kamtskatka or Pal Ground

Wednesday April 21st

Begins with a Calm. At 6 P.M. took a light breeze from W. Steered over E under all sail. Latter part light wind from S.S.W. and fair weather. At 8 A.M. saw a R. Whale. Chased him till 11 A.M. without success. Steered off on our course S.W. Green water. Saw Flocks of small gulls and flocks of small black Puffins and some Whale birds. Barometer 29 $\frac{7}{10}$

Lat by 43, 43 Long E by DR 148, 40

Thursday April 22nd

First part light. Southerly wind and fair weather. Steering S.W. E. Carrying all sail. At 1 P.M. saw a Cow and 2 Calf going N. Saw 2 two boats and have Chase for them. Struck the Calf, could not fasten to the Cow or get up to the Calf. Cut from him. Lay aback part the night. Latter part light wind from E and thick foggy and rainy. At 2 A.M. Steered S.W. E. under whole topsails and courses hauled up. 6 Men off duty S.C.K. Green water. Barometer 29 $\frac{7}{10}$

Lat by DR 44, 30 Long E by DR 149, 30

Friday April 23rd

First part Light breeze from E.S. E. and S.W. and foggy rainy weather. Heading N. and E.S. W. Carrying Double reefed topsails. At 6 P.M. wore Ship's Heading to the Eastward. Calm through the night. Latter part fresh breeze from S.W. and thick foggy and rainy. Steering S.W. by N. Carrying the foresail and Double reefed at top sail. At 11 A.M. took in the foresail and have too, Heading S. Wind N.W. W. Lively looking ground, Green water, Whale birds and flocks of Gulls. Barometer 28 $\frac{7}{10}$

Lat by DR 45, 00 Long E by DR 150, 10

Roarife Islands *or* *KAMTSKAKA ISLANDS*

Saturday April 24th

Begins with fresh wind from S.W. and Cloudy. Steering S.E. by E under Short Sail At 7 Bell took in the Foresail and Close reefed the Main topsail and Hove to, Heading S.W. Wind W.S.W. and blew up a heavy gale, Heavy swell from S.E. Heaved the boats up. Bitter cold and freezing. Latter part strong gales from W.S.W. and Clear and very cold, Ice making around the ship all day. At 8 Bell wore ship and steered N.E. under Close reefed All topsail. Green water and some fog. Thermometer in the Cabin Stand at 32 Barometer Stand 29 $\frac{3}{10}$ on the rise

Lat by DR 45° 20' Long by Ch 151° 10'

Sunday April 25th

Commences with strong wind from W.S.W. and Clear water and cold. Steering S.E. under a Close reefed All topsail. At 7 Let the Foresail. Light breeze from S.W. through the night. Latter part light air from S.W. and Calm. and fine weather. Heading S.E. by E carrying all sail. Saw 1 h Whale going S. Fast. Lowered without success. Saw 2 Sulphur bottom. Two Islands in sight to the S.W. of us distant about 40 mile. These Islands are high and white with snow, the largest is called Marikan Island. Passed a large Ch. sink of Ice. Barometer 29 $\frac{7}{10}$.

Long by Lunar 152° 43'
Lat by Ch 45, 57 Long by Ch 152, 18

Monday April 26th

Light wind from S.E. by E. and foggy and snow. Heading S.E. by E under all sail. At 2 Bell tacked, Heading S.W. At 6 Bell tacked Heading S.E. by E. Saw 2 Finback, Baren ground for the most part.

Lat by DR 46° 23' Long by DR 153° 03'

Off Kurile Islands

Tuesday April 27th

Light wind from S.W. and W. and fair weather through the day and snow and foggy through the night. Steering S.E. $\frac{1}{2}$ E under all sail. Saw 2 Sulphur bottoms and flocks of little black birds. Saw and spoke Ship Johns Elizabeth of London. She has sprung her main mast and we repairing it. Barometer at 29 $\frac{8}{10}$

Lat $47^{\circ} 17'$ Long $154^{\circ} 30'$

Wednesday April 28th

First part light wind from W. and fair weather. Steering S.E. $\frac{1}{2}$ E under all sail. At 3 P.M. saw a number of Whales. Chast till night. Found them wild. At Sundown took in sail and set quarter watches. Latter part light air from S. and from E. and calm. In the morning set all sail. Saw plenty of Whales. Chast till noon. Whales shy. Barometer 29 $\frac{8}{10}$. Plenty of fowls.

Lat $47^{\circ} 30'$ Long 155°

Thursday April 29th

First part light breezes from E. and fair weather. Plenty of Whales around the ship and very wild. Chast till noon. Lively looking ground. Saw flocks of gulls, flocks of Whale birds and great many flocks of little black poringies. Very green water. Whales shifting around. At Sundown took in sail and set quarter watches. Latter part fresh breezes from S.W. and hazy. In the morning set all sail. Saw no Whales. Steered off S.E. $\frac{1}{2}$ E. Saw 2 Furberch. Barometer at 30

Lat $48^{\circ} 55'$ Long $155^{\circ} 30'$

Off Kille Islands

Friday April 30th

First part fresh wind from S.W. and
hazy weather. Steering S.W. by S. Under all sail. At
4 P.M. Shortened sail. Weather Drizzled and Snow Squalls.
At 1 P.M. blowed a gale and thick fog. Hove too under
a close reefed M topsail and hoisted the boats up
At 7 in the morning Steered off S.E. by E. Fog lit up
Dark green water. Wind the same. Barometer at 29 $\frac{6}{10}$

Set the show up

Lat by 49, 20 Long E by 15, 20

Saturday May 1st 1852

First part strong wind from
W and Rainy. Steering S.W. by E Under a close
reefed M topsail... Calm through the night.
 Latter part fresh breeze from S.E. thick water
er, Snow and rain. Steering S.W. by E Carrying
all sail. Very thick green water. Barom-
eter at 29 $\frac{6}{10}$

Lat by 50, 20 Long E by 15, 20

Sunday May 2nd

First part fresh wind from S.W. and
foggy rain weather. Steering S.W. by E Under all sail
At 4 P.M. Shortened sail and Steered S.W. At 1 P.M. blow-
ed a gale and a heavy rain storm. Hove too under a close
reefed M topsail. Steering S.W. by E Hoisted the boats up. In the
Morning wind hauled around to S and to W.S.W. with rain
and snow. Cleared up and blowed a heavy gale. Heading
S. Under a close reefed M topsail and fore and Mizzen stay-
sail. Very muddy green water. Saw some Ducks. Barom-
eter for up to 28 $\frac{8}{10}$

Lat by 50, 50 Long E by 15, 10

Monday May 3rd

First part blowed a heavy gale from W.S.W.
and clear weather. Laying to, under a close reefed M topsail
and stay sails. Heading S At 6 P.M. wore ship. Heading
S.W. At 8 Moderate Set the foresail and Steered off S.W.
by S Heavy swell from S.W. Latter part light, variable air

Coast of Kamtarka

from the Westward, Foggy and Snow flurries. Steering S.E. by E. Car-
rying all sail, thick green water. Some gulls and Ducks. Saw a
School of Porpoises. Barometer at 29 $\frac{3}{4}$

Latitude 51, 50 Longitude 160, 15

Tuesday May 4th

First part fresh wind from W and clear
steering S.E. by E under all sail. Moderate through the
night At 6 P.M. reefed the topsails. In the mor-
ning wind hauled to E.S.E. and blowed fresh, with
fog and snow and a big swell. Took in the fore
topsail. Heading E. At 12 Cleared up and cold green
water. Barometer 29 $\frac{4}{10}$

Latitude 53, 4 Longitude 161, 20

Wednesday May 5th

First part strong wind from E.S.E.
and a heavy sea. Heading E. Carrying the 4 sail
Saw plenty gulls and Phalaropes. Light airs through
the night. Heading S.W. Latter part light bree-
ze from W and fair weather. Steered S. under
all sail. Plenty of gulls. Green water, but not so
green as it has been. Saw a ship to the East of
us steering to the Northward. Barometer 29 $\frac{5}{10}$

Latitude 53, 8 Longitude 161, 25

Thursday May 6th

Begins with light wind from
S.S.E. and fair weather. Steering S.E. At 2 P.M.
saw 2 R. Whale laying still. Lowered for them
twice without success, could not get near them.
Saw a ship to the East of us a whaling. At 7 P.M.
Spoke ship Calaforna of Bedford right from home.
Wind hauled to E. reefed the topsails and steered
by the wind, heading S.E. by E. Latter part strong wind
from E.S.E. Foggy and snow squally and freezing weather.
In the morning took in the fore topsail. Heading S.E.
by W. blue water. At 10 A.M. saw Cape Kronotska bar-
ring by compass S.E. by E. Distant about 30 miles. Saw the land as far

East Coast of Kamtschatka

to the Westward as N.W. Mountainous and covered with snow
Barometer at 29 $\frac{1}{10}$

Lat or by DR 54, 8 Long Ely Ch 162, 8

Friday May 7th

First part Strong wind from N.E. and
gusty Cloudy and Cold weather. Carrying the Fore sail. Head-
ing N.W. by N. Land in sight to the N. & N.W. of us,
white with snow. At 4 P.M. were ship, heading E and
Ely S. Cape Kronotsky bearing N.E. distant 10 mile. Calm the
rough the night. Latter part light breeze from S.E.
and then foggy and snowflurries. Steering N.E. by E Carrying
all sail. Saw a number flocks of Sharp bills flying
to the N.E. Two or three men sick. Barometer 29 $\frac{1}{10}$

Lat or by ol 54, 4 Long Ely Ch 15, 2₂₅

Saturday May 8th

First part Calm. Latter part
Ely breezes from N.E. by N. heading E by S. Carrying all
sail. Fair weather and Cold freezing weather. Ther-
mometer at 32. Saw the Land to the N.W. One ship
in sight working to the N.E. Saw Sharp bills, wh-
ale birds, Hags and on Albatross. Barometer at 29 $\frac{1}{10}$
Looks dry about here

Lat or by ol 53, 45 Long Ely Ch 163, 50

Sunday May 9th

First part light wind from N. and fair weather
heading E.N.E. under all sail. Middle and latter part light
wind from N.W. and clear cold weather and snow. Slightly
heading N.E. by E under all sail. Ship in sight to the E &
us, working to the N. Barren ground. Barometer 29 $\frac{1}{10}$
blue water.

Lat or by ol 54, 23 Long Ely Ch 165, 3

Monday May 10th

First part light air, from N.W. and
fair weather. heading N.E. by E. Sail in sight to the N.E.
N.E. Light air, from N.W. through the night.
Latter part fresh breezes from S.E. and Cloudy. Steer

Bering Island



N.E. & W. Under all sail. Muddy green water At 4 in the morning saw Bering Island a long way off, Western part of the Island bearing E. & E. by compass. At 11 saw 2 R Whales. Lowered for them, lying still, Wild, could not get on to them. Steered off on our course. Barometer 29. Look for bad weather

Lat $64^{\circ} 55'$ Long E by $E. R$ $164^{\circ} 38'$

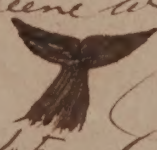
Tuesday May 11th

First part - Strong breeze from E and E & E and thick fog and a snow storm. Steering N.E. & W. & W. by W. Carrying Whole topsails. At 4 reefed the topsails, At 8 wind hauled to E & E and blew a gale. Hove too under a close reefed A topsail, Heading E. Latter part Strong wind from E by W. At 7 H.M. wore ship, Heading W by E. Set the Foresail & Sprinker. At 8 saw Cape Kamtschatka white with snow, bearing by compass E. & W. by E a long way off. Muddy green water. Barren ground. Clear cold water, Shuttle-butt froze up, Potatoes frozen. Barometer $29 \frac{3}{10}$ Thermometer in the cabin 29. The days are growing long, the sun begins to send forth her heat, these mountains of ice and snow will soon melt away

Wednesday May 12th

First part fresh wind from N.E. & W. Heading W. Set reefed topsails. At 4 Fell wore ship, Heading E. & E. At 7 Fell saw 3 R Whales or Bowh early, three mile to the windward of the ship. Land plane in sight, all along from W to E. & E. & W. Nearly calm through the night. Latter part fresh breeze from W. & E. & W. and fine clear weather. Steering E. and E. & E. by E. Under all sail. At 5 in the morning Kamtschatka and Bering Island plane in sight and white with snow. Bering Island bearing by compass E. by S and Cape Kamtschatka bearing S. & W. by E distant 35 or 40 mile, northern part. Muddy green water, plenty gulls. Barometer $29 \frac{4}{10}$

Lat $64^{\circ} 55' 45''$ Long E by E $164^{\circ} 24'$



East Coast of Kamtschatka

Thursday May 13th

First part Light air from W and W.S.W. and fair weather. Steering N.E. by E. carrying all sail. Thick green ^{land plane in sight} water, & 2 fairs of white and black Grampuses, and 3 Finback, working N. Latter part fresh wind from N.W. and a heavy swell from N. and fair weather. Heading N.E. under all sail. Spots of green and blue water. Plenty of Gulls, 2 Gones. Saw a W. Whale or Bow-Head, going N.W. fast. Saw 2 Finback. Cold weather. Barometer $29\frac{3}{10}$. Southern Easterly Current.

Lat N by obs $56^{\circ} 22'$ Long E by Ch $165^{\circ} 55'$

Friday May 14th

First part fresh breeze from N.W. and clear cold water. Heading N.E. under all sail. Spots of green and blue water. Four ship in sight working in to the N.W. upon opposite tack. Light air from W. through the night, heading N.E. W. Latter part fresh wind from N.W. clear cold water. Heading N.E. under all the canvas. The same 4 sail in sight working to the N.W. blue water. Saw a Finback. Barometer $29\frac{4}{10}$.

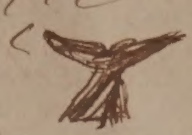
Lat N by obs $57^{\circ} 17'$ Long E by Ch $166^{\circ} 20'$

Saturday May 15th

First part fresh breezes from W.S.W. and cold clear water. Heading S.W. under all sail. Spots of blue and green water. Two Barques came from W. Steering E by S. Light air through the night. Heading N. Latter part fresh breezes from N.W. and fair weather. Heading N.S.W. under all sail. Chuddy green water. Some fairs. At 11 A.M. saw Cape Stolbovoy bearing by compass N by S. At 12 M. saw a ship in shore whaling. Barometer $29\frac{6}{10}$.

Lat N by obs $56^{\circ} 44'$ Long E by Ch $165^{\circ} 15'$

East Coast of Kamtschatka



Sunday May 16th

First part fresh breezes from N.W. and fine weather. Heading W.S.W. Under all sail. Saw a ship take a bow lead and cut him in. Blue or light green water. 2 sail in sight. Light airs from W. through the night. Heading N.E. or W. Latter part fresh breezes from N.W. and clear cold weather. Heading W.S.W. for the Cape, run through a ledge of ice to get near the Cape. Then by ice around the shores. 6 sail in or around the ice, three a-bailing. Saw a Humpback, and a shoal of Grampaiques. Some ducks. At 12 M Cape Stolbovsky bore by compass N.W. distant 8 miles. Barometer 29⁷/₁₀

Latitude 56° 16' 27" Long Ely 164° 27'
Latitude 56° 34' Long Ely Chert and land 163° 30'

Monday May 17th

First part fresh breezes from N.W. and fine weather. Heading in for the Land. Under all sail and three ships encompang. At 2 P.M. lashed and steered N.E. by N. through the ice. Saw a Humpback, light green water. Light breezes from N.W. through the night. Steered N.E. or E. Under whole topsails. Latter part Calm. All sail set, one ship in sight a-bailing. Muddy green water. Saw a Humpback and grampaiques. Shot a Mass of Yacoly. Barometer 29⁶/₁₀ Looked around here for bowheads.

Latitude 56° 55' Long Ely Ch 165° 25'

Tuesday May 18th

Begins with a calm, and fair weather. Three ships in sight, and two of them a-bailing. Muddy green water. Light breezes through the night from E.S.E. Steering N.E. by W. Under whole topsails. In the morning set all sail, hauled by the wind. Heading N.E. or E. Wind light from E. and fair. Saw 8 ships standing different courses, looking for whales. Three of them a-bailing. Green water. Saw some thing to the Eastward we called ice. Some fawls. Barometer 29⁶/₁₀

Latitude 58° 00' Long Ely Ch 165° 30'

Kamtschatka Sea

Wednesday May 17th

First part light wind from E. and fair weather. Heading N.E. Under all sail. 4 Ships in sight blue water. At 9 to 10 heading S.E. Wind E.S.E. Latter part light breeze from E.S.E. and then foggy squally, head S.E. blue water. Five ships in sight, one sailing and saw a rather picky a Whale Barometer 29 $\frac{7}{10}$

Lat 44 $\frac{1}{2}$ N, 58, 6 Long 166, 36

Wednesday May 20th

Thursday May 20th First part light breeze from N.E. and fair weather. Heading E.S.E. Under all sail. Saw Shearwater light, standing to the E.S.E. blue water and some fowls Middle part Headed E. Wind N.E. Latter part light breeze from N.E.W. and smooth fair weather. Steering E.S.E. blue water Saw a Finback, Two ships in sight, steering to the Eastward Barometer 29 $\frac{5}{10}$

Lat 44 $\frac{1}{2}$ N, 57, 46 Long 168, 0

Friday May 21st

First part light breeze from N.E.W. and foggy squally and smoky. Steering E. At 4 P.M. hauled by the Wind, heading S.E. Middle part light wind from E.W. heading N.E. Latter part the day fine pleasant weather, Two ships in sight, steering E.S.E. During the 24 hours. Saw 12 ships steering to the N.E.W. Passed through spots of blue and spots of leaden muddy water At 7 P.M. steered off E.S.E. Under all sail. Saw a number of flocks of Oldsquaws flying N.E. Barometer 29 $\frac{6}{10}$

Lat 44 $\frac{1}{2}$ N, 58, 30 Long 170, 15

Saturday May 22nd

First part light wind from S. Steering E.S.E. Middle part light wind from W. Steering E.S.E. Latter part light breeze from N.E. heading E. Under all sail. Fine smooth weather. Spots of blue and spots of leaden muddy water. Saw a Finback and lanced him, Saw a great number of white and gray grasshoppers. Three ships in sight, steering to the Eastward. Barometer 29 $\frac{5}{10}$ Lat 44 $\frac{1}{2}$ N, 58, 15 Long 172

Kamtschatka Sea



Sunday May 23rd

First part fresh breeze from N and fair weather. Steering E by S under all sail. 3 Ships in company steering to the Eastward. Read muddy water. Saw 8 Ships steering different courses. At 4 P.M. Came in to blue water. Saw a bowhead and 2 R. Whales. Saw 2 Ships take whales along side and 2 others a Whaling. Laid by through the night. Latter part fresh wind from W & N and snow squally. Steering on opposite tacks for Whales in blue water. Saw a bowhead and Chast Chimney. Saw 2 Ships cutting. Saw a number of Ships steering of to the E & N E. Barometer 29 $\frac{7}{10}$. Saw a number of Finbacks.

Lat 48° 58' 15" Long E by Ch 172° 10'

Monday May 24th

Begins with fresh wind from W & N and fair weather, Heading S. W under whole topsails. Saw no more of the Whales. At 3 P.M. Steered off E by N. At 6 Saw 2 R. Whales, Chased them in company with the Jefferson of Sag Harbor, ^{from} Greenland spoke the Jefferson in boat off hunting reports the Ship Ontario & Bedford being lost the day 1 bowhead. She saw plenty of bowheads N & E of Cape Kamtschatka Middle of April. Heeded E by S through the night under whole topsails. Light airs from N E by S. At 8 A.M. tacked Heading N by W. Under all sail. Fresh wind from E & N E and cloudy. Saw a number of R. Whales, Chased without success. Saw the Jefferson strike a Whale and loose Chimney. Saw Ships in sight. Blue thick water. Saw plenty of Finbacks. Barometer 29 $\frac{7}{10}$.



Lat 48° 58' Long E by S 172° 25'

Tuesday May 25th



First part strong wind from N & E and cloudy and rugged water. Standing upon opposite tacks, under double reefed topsails. Saw a number of Right Whales along the northern edge of the blue water. Went on to one, boat's crew made a good chance. These Whales are stretching on here from the South. Three Ships in sight, under short sail. At 6 P.M. took in fore topsail. Blowed a heavy gale through the night. Thick weather, snow and rain. Laying on opposite tacks. Latter part

Kamchatka Sea

Strong gale from E. S. and a heavy sea and thick stormy weather. Laying to under close sails. Heading E. S. E. Barometer down to $28\frac{7}{10}$

Lat. N by Ob. $57^{\circ} 51'$ Long. E by D. R. $172^{\circ} 15'$

Wednesday May 26th

First part blowed a heavy gale from N. and a heavy sea. Laying to under close sails. Heading E. S. E. under a close reefed main topsail. Latter part the night wind dead away. Latter part light breeze from W. and a snow storm. In the morning set reefed topsails, heading N. E. W. At 11 cleared up, set all sails. Barometer on the rise, at $29\frac{2}{10}$

Lat. N by Ob. $57^{\circ} 40'$ Long. E by Ch. $174^{\circ} 29'$

Thursday May 27th

Fresh wind from W. and fair weather. First part heading N. E. W. under whole topsails. At 3 P. M. John Bull died with the Consecration. At 5 P. M. buried John Bull, he was a relative of the Island Navigators. At 6 P. M. Ship Jefferson Sag Harbor Capt. Hunting, one bowhead. Capt. Hunting Esq. Ship Regent at Bedford losing 5 men with the small pox. Heading S. S. W. through the night, courses hauled up. Saw a R. Whale. In the morning three N. At 11 hauled up N. E. W. Saw the Jefferson to the windward whaling. Spots of blue and spots of green water. Barometer at $29\frac{6}{10}$

Lat. N by Ob. $58^{\circ} 4'$ Long. E by Ch. $173^{\circ} 55'$

Friday May 28th

First part, light wind from W. heading N. E. W. weather fair, blue water. At 4 tacked ship, heading S. S. E. wind light from S. W. At 12 in the night tacked heading N. E. W. Latter part light variable breezy from S. W. and hazy waters. Standing upon opposite tacks. Barometer up to 30

Lat. N by Ob. $58^{\circ} 8'$ Long. E by Ch. $173^{\circ} 44'$

Saturday May 29th

First part light air from S. W. steering by the wind under all sail. At 4 Steered E. S. E. 2 ships in sight to the W. Sea every calm. At 1 P. M. tacked a light breeze from

Kamtschatka Sea

E. & S. Reading 28. Latter part fresh wind from E. & S. and cloudy
hazy weather. Heading 28 Under Whole topsails. Spots of blue and
spots of green water. A sail in sight to the S. Barometer 29.75

Lately 59, 1' Long 174, 30'

Sunday May 30th

First part Strong wind from N. & E. and hazy
rugged water, Heading 28 by E. Under Whole topsails, At 4 P.M.
Reefed the topsails. Two Ships passed us to the leeward At 5
Spoke barque Lawiza & Bedford, Nothing on here. She is from
the Sea and reports the ice not being a grate off us to the S. & to the
S. & E. and around to the S. & E. and S. & E. Cant get near St. Pauls Isle
Nor the Cape to the S. reports the ice looking Men with
the small boats At 7 P.M. took in fore topsail, thick fog and
a rain storm. Latter part the night wind died. Latter part Calm
and foggy In the morning set Whole topsails, blue water
Barometer 29.75

Lately 58, 10' Long 175, 10'

Monday May 31st

Light variable airs, then foggy rain and snow, Whole
topsails set. Heading S. Easterly through the night, passed a barque
heading S. Westerly through the day. Spots of green and spots of blue
water, Smooth water.

Lately 58, 5' Long 174, 1'

Tuesday May 1st June 1st

First part light wind from S. & E. and foggy at
times, Steering W. by S. Under all sail. Muddy green water, At
8 P.M. saw a ship steering to the S. & W. At 5 P.M. saw the Bright
ton of S. Bedford, steering to the E. Latter part fresh breeze from
S. & W. and clear weather, Heading W. by N. Under all sail. Muddy green
water, Saw and spoke ship William Laist of Fair Haven, one barbed
gamed with her, Saw 7 ships steering to the East. S. & E. Barometer

30

Lately 58, Long 174, 1'

Wednesday June 2nd

Begins with fresh breeze from S. & W.
and fair weather, Heading W. by S. Under all sail, fanning south

Kamtchaka Sea

The William West, blue water, 8 Ships in sight heading to the Eastward, At 5 AM Saw a bowhead going N.E. W. Lowered and chased him, - company with the William West. Middle and latter part, fresh breezes from N.W. & heading S.W. Under whole topsails, At 7 AM tacked heading or steered N.E. W. Spoke Barque Harvested before, steering to the E. & E. fork Whales that had been seen to the Eastward. Saw 3 Sail. Barometer 29⁸/₁₁

Lat 54° 57' 56" Long 170° 5'

Thursday June 3rd

First part fresh breezes from N.W. & heading S.W. Under all sail, Fair weather, At 7 AM a Ship came in from S.W. steering S.E. and sailing. Light air, through the night. Latter part light breezes from E. and fair weather. Muddy green water, and fresher, At 8 AM Saw Cape Clutor ship, passing by compass ~~N.W.~~ steering S.W. & E. Barometer 29⁶/₁₀

Lat 54° 39' 6" Long 170° 40'

Friday June 4th

First part light breezes from E. & fine smooth water, steering N.E. & E. Under all sail, At 1 PM Cape bore N.W. distant 30 miles, 3 Sail in sight. Latter part fresh breeze from S.W. and fair weather steering to the E. & Eastward along the land, 3 Ships in sight, steering the same, Picked up a tree, Green muddy water, Some Ducks and Whale birds. Saw 1 Humpback and a pair of Grampases

Lat 54° 59' 56" Long 172° 25'

Saturday June 5th

Strong wind from S.W. and fair weather, the first part. steering N.E. & E. Under all sail. Three Ships in sight steering the same Land plane in sight. Saw 3 Humpbacks At 1 PM came up thick fog. Luffed top and reefed the topsails, heading S.E. & E. At 4 PM cleared up same, Saw a strip of ice to the S.E. of us, Ware Ship heading N.W. & W. 2 Ships passed us by the wind. At 11 AM heading S.E. Lat 54° 59' 56" Long 174°

60 30
66 35

[187]

Kamtshatka Sea

Sunday June 6th

First part fresh wind from S.E. and hazy weather, heading S.E., Under reefed topsails. Saw a ship standing to the W. Passed a long strip of heavy ice to the leeward of us. Middle and latter light breezes from S and S.W. Hazy weather. Heading E.S.E. Greene water and Lampoore Whaling. Plenty of Luchys. Saw a rather ship standing to the W. Barometer 29 7/10

Lat 47° 03' 00, 15 Long Eby D.R. 176, 00

Monday June 7th

First part light breeze from S.E. and hazy and smooth weather, steering E.S.E. Under all sail. Thick green water and plenty of feede, and plenty of Luchys. Saw a sail to the S.E., heading to the W. At 3 P.M. 3 ships passed us heading to the West. At 4 P.M. came up to failed ice, steered off W.S.W. and S.W. along the ice. Light airs from S.E. and E. Saw the Jefferson of Sag Harbor and the Delta of Greene. Board along the ice.

Lat 47° 03' 00, 30 Long Eby D.R. 177, 50

Tuesday June 8th

Light airs from S.E. and Calm. First part heading along the ice, to the W.S.W. in company with the Jefferson and Delta. Saw a ship cutting off the ice, saw the Jefferson take a Whale along the ice. Latter part, heading to the W.S.W. along the ice, Thick fog.

Lat 47° 03' 00, 40 Long Eby D.R. 177, 25

Wednesday June 9th

First part Calm and thin foggy. Shot a weff of Luchys. Saw a Carbery, Delta in sight. Latter part fresh breeze from N.E. and good weather, steered to the S.W. westward along the strip of ice. Greene water, Saw about 20 ships along the ice, some on the S.W. side and some on the N.E. side. Saw 6 ships boiling, some standing to the S.E. and some to the S.W. Barometer 29 7/10

Lat 47° 03' 00, 5 Long Eby D.R. 176, 00

Kantahaka

Thursday June 10th

First part fresh breezes from over, then being to
D or W along the Ice. Saw a number of Ships. Saw
one loose a Whale in the Ice. 3 Ships a hail on. Latter
part light breezes from the S and fine weather. Saw a
boat 12 bowheads along the Ice, going to the S.E. Chased
hard, Whales shy. 8 Ships in sight a whaling, heading
to the S.E.

Lat by D.R.C. 1 Long by D.R. 175 40

Friday June 11th

First part light airs from S and calm and
pleasant weather. Saw 3 bowheads bound to the S.E. along the
Ice, Chased them. Saw 1 Grampasse and 1 finback. 7 Ships
off the Ice, Whaling. At 8 P.M. Shet in thick fog, with
a light breeze from S.E. Latter part fresh breeze from S.E.
At 8 P.M. fog let up, 8 Ships in sight and 2 Whaling. and
2 hailing, Ice water, standing off and on the Ice, Master
all sail.

Lat by D.R.C. 11 Long by D.R. 175 35

Saturday June 12th

Strong wind from S. First part
standing off and on the Ice and evening to the S. Same, Car-
rying all sail. Eight Ships in sight, 3 aailing, Saw the
Ocean take a Whale. Saw a bowhead in the Ice. While
part rainy, standing to the N.W. At 2 P.M. were
Ship and saw 3 bowheads close by the Ship, going S.E.
Saw no more of them. Latter part foggy, carrying reefed
topsails upon opposite tacks. Saw some finbacks. A
number of ships in sight. Saw the Com. Preble's Jir-
ish cutting a whale. Ice water, Barometer 29 7/8

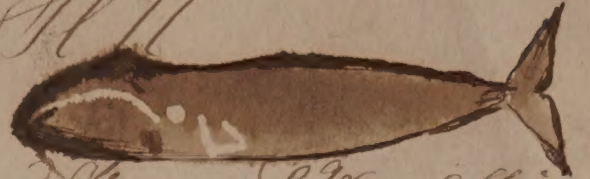
Lat by D.R.C. 120 Long by D.R. 175 30

Sunday June 13th

First part fresh wind from S and cloudy weather,
Carrying Whale topsails upon opposite tacks, Saw 3 Sail
While and latter part light breeze from S and thick fog,
Laid aback, heading to the E. Barometer 29 7/8

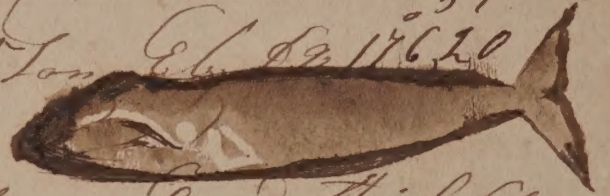
Lat by D.R.C. 130 Long by D.R. 175 40

Kauai Schatka

Monday June 14th

First part fresh wind from S.W. and fine weather, Steered off to the E for the day which was very broken. At 4 came to the ice, then hauled to the S.W. under all sail. Saw a number of Whales coming from the S.E. Some a Bailing and some a Whaling. At 8 P.M. saw a dead Baw head, took him along side and cut him in. Latter part light wind from S and foggy and rainy. Drifting to the S.E. in the ice, saw a number of Bawheads still. Employed in cutting the whale.

Lat by S. 61° 35' Long E by S. 176° 20' 51

Tuesday June 15th

First part light airs from S and thick fog. Saw plenty of Bawheads around the ship, working slowly to the North, lowered and got one, took him along side and cut him in for the night. Saw plenty of promsises, had a boat hove by the whale, back. Witches employed in stowing blubber and cleaning away the head through the night. Latter part fresh wind from W.S.W. and clear weather, all hands employed in cutting our whale, two ships in sight bailing, saw a plane in sight to the S.W.

Lat by S. 61° 40' Long E by S. 176° 35' 51

Wednesday June 16th

First part fresh wind from W.S.W.

Clear weather and stopped cutting, Reading G. Hall Church. Employed in cutting our whale. Latter part light wind from S.W. and foggy, Reading W.S.W. under easy topsails. G. Hall Church employed in Bailing and cleaning away the head, in hoisting the head up to turn over it fell on to Antonio and cut his face and broke his thigh. One sail in sight.

Lat by S. 61° 45' Long E by S. 176° 45' 51

Kametchaika Sea

Thursday June 17th

First part light wind from S. S. W. and foggy. Heading S. E. Took the Stove back in and put a new one on the Crane. Latter part Light wind from S. E. and foggy. Heading S. W. Under reefed topsails. A ship passed us heading to the Eastward. All hands employed in boiling and eating up blubber.

Lat by D. R. N. 5 Long Ely D. R. 176 55

Friday June 18th

Light variable wind from S. S. W. and thick fog. Carrying reefed topsails on opposite tacks. All hands employed in boiling, eating blubber and breaking out the Main Chord, Green water. Finished boiling the first Whale. Barometer 29 $\frac{4}{10}$

Lat by D. R. Long Ely D. R. 177 50, 50

Saturday June 19th

First part light wind from the Southward and thick fog. Laying back on opposite tacks, under reefed topsails. All hands employed in stowing oil in the M hold and boiling. Latter part light wind from S. S. E. and clear weather. Heading S. W. Under whole topsails. Saw Finbacks, Light water. All hands employed in boiling.

Lat by D. R. 60, 40 Long by Ch. 176 47

Sunday June 20th

Light S. S. E. wind and clear weather. Steering on opposite tacks, under whole topsails. All hands employed in boiling and stowing oil in the M hold. Light green water. Chased down the Main Hold Head first.

Lat by D. R. 60, 50 Long Ely D. R. 177

Kantahaka

Monday June 21st

First part light wind from E and foggy. Heading E & E, Under Whole top sail. Latter part light breeze from W and fair weather, Steered S & S. W. Under all sail. At 4 P.M. finished hauling. All hands employed in stowing ail in the Main hold. Saw 2 Boobies & Murrelets and plenty of Slicks, Light green water.

Lat 41° 15' N Long 177° 20' W

Tuesday June 22nd

First part light variable airs and Calm and fair weather, Heading to the North, Most the while. Saw 4 Gulls and 4 Caribbees. All sail set, All hands finished stowing ail, Hauled down in all 193 lbs. Latter part light airs from E and fair weather, Steering S & S. W. Hauling the Mizzen hold over, Light green water and plenty of flocks and Slicks and Gray and Black Noddies, Barometer 29.6

Lat 41° 50' N Long 177° 30' W

Wednesday June 23rd

Light variable wind from the Southward and some foggy, Steering to the S & Eastward Under all sail. Saw 3 Caribbees and plenty of Slicks, Capt. Employed in repairing the ^{carved} stoven boat, Light green water. Latter part land in sight all along to the S, Chaulinancy, broken and partly covered with snow, Distant 10 or 15 mile. Steering to the East along the land. Saw 2 Humpbacks.

Lat 41° 5' N Long 178° 10' W

Thursday June 24th

First part light airs from S and fine weather, Head to the Eastward along the land, finished repairing the boat, All sail set, Plenty of Slicks, Foggy through the night and Calm. Heading to the S, Latter part light breezes from E and clear at times, Steering upon opposite tack, Close by the land, One sail in sight, Also Cape Varrarin. Watchers employed in cleaning bone.

Lat 41° 10' N Long 178° 10' W

Off Cape Madsen.

Friday June 25th

Begins with light variable airs and Calm and fair weather. Heading off the land. While past fresh breezes from W.S.W. and some foggy. Steering to the E. Eastward, around the land, carrying all sail. Later part Calm and fine warm weather, 12 Ships in sight, and five whaling. Saw Finbacks and plenty of Wild Geese, shot a mess, Cape Thaddeus bearing W.S.W. distant about 8 mile Green water. Finished cleaning bone, Land partly covered with snow and thick fog off shore.

Lat 62° 18' Long E by Ch 179° 45'

Saturday June 26th

Light breezes from the S.E. and some foggy. Heading to the S.E. on opposite tack, carrying all sail. Saw plenty of Ships, some running off to the S.W. and some by the wind 3 whaling. Saw a Carby, plenty of Leech, Lead Colored water. Spoke Ship Two Brothers & Bedford, 3 Whales, reports being plenty of Whales here two weeks ago, and some Ships having 8 & 10 Whales. Bought a Blubber Hook of Oxy which we paid 12½ Ct per lb, weighed 96 lbs.

Lat 62° 35' Long W by DR 179° 40'

Sunday June 27th

Begins with light breeze from S.E. and good weather. Saw plenty of Ships, some by the wind, most of them steering to the S.W. Spoke Barque Black Warrior & London, Clean Spoke Ship & a French Ship, 5 Whales, reports plenty of Ships to the East along the Ice and the most of them whaling. Doctor came on board and overhauled Antonio's leg and dressed it. He thinks there is danger of Antonio's leg mortifying, it discharges putrid blood from the wound, which is cut through by the bone. Laid aback during the afternoon, heading S.W. by S. At 4 braced forward and stood to the S.W. At 11 P.M. latched, heading E by S. Later part strong wind from S by E and foggy squally, heading E by S. Under whole topsails saw a number of Ships coming from the S.E. At 10 A.M. steered off to the S.E. Saw heavy ice along to the East of us. Steered to the South along the ice, passed about 25 Ships standing off and on the ice, under easy topsails. One Ship whaling. Saw a Carby and a large Cathartide. Saw a number of Ships during the night steering different courses.

In the Anader Sea

Light green and Lead Colored water and thick, Barometer
29 7/10

Lat by obs 62, 49 Long W by Ch. 178, 30

Sunday June 27th

First part Strong wind from N & E and passing foggy squally. Steering to the S. S. W. along the ice, carrying whole topsails, passed about 20 large ships. Standing off and on the ice under reefed topsails, saw one Finnish cutting a blasted whale. Ships have had whaling along here by appearance of them. Saw some ships steering to the Southward. At 8 P.M. came to the South part of the ice. Saw a ship to the south of the ice, standing to the Eastward along the ice. Short in thick fog, stood off and on the ice through the night, carrying reefed topsails, Lead Colored water. Latter part fresh gale from N and clear weather. Standing upon opposite tacks, carrying the Foresail and double reefed M. topsail. Saw a number of ships lying to. Ships appear to wish to the South. Saw Crops and clean littered about on the water, Barometer 29 7/10

Lat by obs 62, 30 Long W by Ch. 179, 32

Monday June 28th

Fresh gales from N by E and rugged weather, carrying the Foresail and a double reefed topsail. First part lying on opposite tacks, plenty of ships in sight, some lying to and some running to the South. At 8 we steered off S. E. till 11 P.M. then hove dead to. At 3 P.M. saw plenty of bowheads at home. Latter part standing on opposite tacks, saw plenty of bowheads and plenty of ships, one ship abailing. Saw plenty of Crops and ^{scattered} clean littered on the water, Cape Thadee in sight to the S. W. Bore water

Lat by obs 62, Long W by Ch. 179, 50

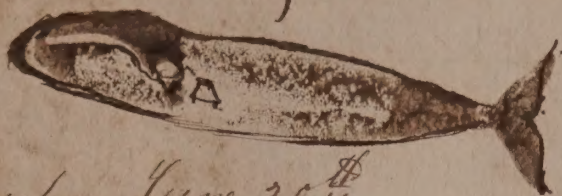
Tuesday June 29th

Fresh gales from N and rugged, cold weather, standing upon opposite tacks, carrying double reefed topsails, saw about 30 ships by the wind, under short sail, saw plenty of bowheads, going S. E., lowered once, found it too rugged to whale, did

Off Cape Thales



The day Clear, Cape Thales, place in sight to the N.W. Latter part of the day, thick snow storm, Saw a gam of Killers, Thick green water, Barometer down to 29 1/2 Heavy tide rips



Wednesday June 30th

Lat N by E 2 1/2, 5 Long W by S 2 1/2, 180

First part strong wind from N and rugg'd Cloudy weather, Carrying reefed topsails on opposite tacks, plenty of bowheads passing the ship, going to the N.W. and N.E. Plenty of ships in sight, under short sail. Latter part Light breeze from the N.E. and then foggy. Saw plenty of Whales in sight, and 12 ships a Whaling, 2 a bailing. All sail set. Struck a Whale and run to the N.E. Cape Thales in sight to the N.W.

Lat N by E 2 1/2, 5 Long W by S 2 1/2, 179, 55

Thursday July 1st

Begins with a calm and fine weather. Fast to a bowhead, he ran ^{saw a bloated whale} 20 miles to the N.E. out sight of the ship. Saw plenty of Whale and seals. Saw ships a Whaling. At 8 P.M. Turned the whole up, shot in thick foggy and 20 mile off the ship. A breeze sprang up from the N.W. At 1 P.M. fog lifted, Chased 2 ships firing big guns. At 2 P.M. got the Whale along side, then all hands turn in. At 9 P.M. commenced Cating. Cape Thales in sight, to the N.W. or W.

Lat N by E 2 1/2, 20. Long W by S 2 1/2, 179, 50

Friday July 2nd

Light variable wind from the Westward and smooth, and foggy squally. All hands employed in Cating. Saw ships a Whaling, 2 a bailing and one a Cating. Saw a Number of bowheads going different courses. Saw a gam of Killers.

Lat N by E 2 1/2, 10 Long W by S 2 1/2, 179, 45

Saturday July 3rd

Light breezes from the West and foggy most the time. Carrying all sail on opposite tacks and laid aback the sails. Saw a bowhead going N.W. A number of ships in sight 3 a bailing and one a Whaling. All hands employed in Cating. Up blubber and bailing. Lat N by E 2 1/2, 15 Long W by S 2 1/2, 179, 33

East of Cape Thule

Sunday July 4th

First part light wind from S and some foggy, heading on opposite tacks, latter part light air, heading to the Eastward under all sail, Saw ice to the E of us, 40 Ships in sight and 20 of them abailing. All hands employed in bailing and stowing, saw mail. Saw a Finback

Lat 84° 03' 62.29 Long W by DR 179, 00

Monday July 5th

Light W.S.W. wind and fair weather, heading to the E Westward under all sail, Solid ice to the E.E. of us and about 25 Ships along the ice and most all of them a bailing, one cutting, Ship Grayenza or Bedford has broke 4 pots, Capt. Came on board of us for job, she has 5 whale reports a ship being burnt down, All hands employed in bailing

Lat 84° 03' 62.35 Long W by DR 179, 10

Tuesday July 6th

Light air from the Westward and fair weather for the most part, some foggy, standing along the ice, on opposite tacks, carrying all sail, About 30 Ships in sight, most of them abailing, saw 2 cutting. Saw a number of bowheads going chased. Spoke Ship Mont Pealier E. 93 Six bowheads. Chased off the main hatch

Lat 84° 02' 40 Long W by DR 178, 55

Wednesday July 7th

First part light breeze from W.S.W. and and foggy, sent a boat in to the ice, saw nothing, All hands employed in stowing oil in the fore hold, Laid aback, At 8 o'clock, plenty of Ship around the ice, Saw a number of bowheads, Chased, Saw the South American, saw 2 Ships take whales in the ice, Most of the Ships abailing, latter part, Strong wind from S.S.W. and foggy, most the time, standing off and on the ice, Saw a pair of Killers

Long W by DR 178, 50 Lat 84° 02' 50 Long W by DR 178, 20

Arader Sea

Thursday 8th

Strong wind from S.W. and ruffled water and thick fog most the time. Standing on opposite tack, carrying reefed topsails, Latter part stood in to the leeward of the ice, saw 3 bowheads along the ice, lowered for them and found a dead whale in the ice, saw a number of ships some of them a boiling

Lat 61° 55' Long W 178°

Friday July 8th 9th Day

Strong wind from S.W. and ruffled water and thick fog. Ship lay in under the lee of the ice and out of sight of the boat. Took the whale along side and cut him in. Lost his head, started the work, heading on opposite tack, saw a number of ships, 2 a boiling, saw the ice, barometer 29 7/10. This whale was killed by the ship Waverly

Lat 61° 50' Long W 177° 50'

Saturday July 9th or 10th

Strong winds from S.W., ruffled water and thick fog. Standing upon opposite tack, heading S.S.E. and W.N.W. Took in the fore topsail, tossed 4 large ships, two a boiling and one cutting a blasted whale, plenty of ruggles around. All hands employed in boiling and cutting up blubber, barometer 29 7/10

Lat 63° 5' Long W 177° 30'

Sunday July 11th

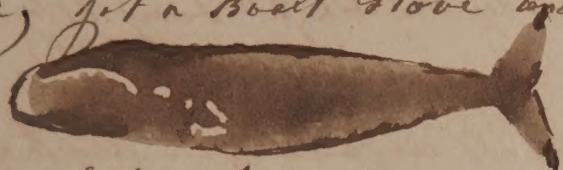
Strong wind from S.W. and ruffled water, standing on opposite tack, carrying reefed topsails, first part thick fog, latter part clear weather, forty ships in sight, eight of them a boiling, saw 4 ships cutting blasted whales, that the ice had left, ice appears to be all gone. All hands employed in boiling, barometer 29 7/10

Lat 63° 12' Long W 177° 55'

Under Sea

Monday July 12th

First part, light Southerly wind and foggy, most the time, laying aback, All hands stowing down oil, finished bailing, Saw a Whale turn tail, Green water and thousands red Whale birds in the ships wake, Latter part fresh wind from E and Cloudy, Saw plenty of Ships, Some steering to the N.W. and some Whaling. Saw a number of Bowheads, Struck and killed one, got a boast stove and roled over, & plenty of Red Whale birds



Lat $63^{\circ} 25'$ Long $W 178^{\circ}$

Tuesday July 13th

First part Strong wind from E and Eupped weather, and a rain stormy, got our Flower boat and got the Whale along side and let him by and shortened sail. Spoke the Mascos of Fair Haven 3 Whale, Saw the William Hamilton, Latter part more moderate and wet foggy, All hands employed in cutting, broke a blubber hook, heavy swell on, plenty of gulls and Muzzlets

Lat $63^{\circ} 38'$ Long $W 168^{\circ} 15'$

Wednesday July 14th

First part Moderate wind from E and foggy and rainy, heading to the N.W. and, Finished cutting and started the over. Latter part fresh wind from N.W. and Chepman Clear weather, Plenty of Ships in sight, working to the E, one a cutting and five a bailing, All hands employed in bailing, Much green water

Lat $63^{\circ} 47'$ Long $W 178^{\circ}$

Thursday July 15th

First part light wind from N.W. and fair weather, heading N.E., Under short sail, Saw a Bowhead, Plenty of Ships in sight, working to the N.E., Part of them a bailing. Latter part fresh wind from E and E. heading S.E. Bad looking weather, Land in sight to the W. All hands employed in bailing and stowing down oil

Lat $63^{\circ} 59'$ Long $W 178^{\circ}$

7/11/18

Friday July 16th

First part. Blowed up a heavy gale of wind from S.E. and a bad sea. Employed in bailing and stowing oil, At 6 P.M. cooled down the works and hove to under a close reefed all topsails, Heading S.E. Heavy fall of rain. Latter part Moderate and fair weather, Heading S.W., under reefed topsails, 4 Ships in sight and plenty of Finbacks, All hands employed in bailing and stowing oil

Lat 86, 03 63, 57 Long W by DR 178, 30

Saturday July 17th

First part light or rather wind and fair weather, A big swell from S.E. Heading W.S.W. Spoke Ship Brooklyn at London, Eleven bowheads Ship Warrin of Warrin is burnt, Latter part Fresh breezes from S.W. and Clear weather, Steering to the S.W. westward, Under whole topsails. Saw a Barge Whaling, Saw 2 Bowheads going East to the S.W., a number of Ships in sight Steering to the Northward, 4 Ships abailing, Green water land in sight to the S.W. and S. All hands a bailing Three men of duty Sick, We are very short handed

Lat 86, 03 64, 42 Long W by Ch 179, 00

Sunday July 18th

First part Fresh wind from S.W. and Clear weather, Heading W.S.W., Carrying whole topsails, land in sight to the S.W. All hands employed in bailing and stowing oil, Variable wind and rain through the night Spoke Ship Daniel P. Salmae of Calo Spring 6 Whales and Ship Herca 10 Whales, Latter part light breezes from S.E. and fair weather, Heading S.E. Under all sail, At 7 P.M. a Cape bore W and a rather bore E, 1 Ship in sight. Fin is a bailing, Employed in stowing in the Mizen hold

Lat 86, 03 64, 56 Long W by Ch 179, 20

Amber Hall

Monday July 19th

Begins with a calm and fair weather, All hands
stowing oil in the storage. Hole, While port light wind from
S.W. steering to the Eastward, under all sail, Latter part blows
strong, Cape ^{Koff Behring} ~~Knicker~~ in sight, bearing E, 12 Ships in sight, under
short sail, some of them a boiling, a little snow on the land
Saw a great number of Finbacks, green water, There too
short handed for Whaling

Lat & Long 65, 00 Long W by Ch 176, 45

Tuesday July 20th

First part strong wind from S.W. steering to the
Eastward, At 2 reefed the topsails and luffed too off Cape Behring
number of Ships in sight, some a boiling, Latter part calm, set
all sail, fair weather, broke out shooshy, Cape bore ~~cr.~~ E by S 25
miles at 12 M

Lat & Long 64, 40 Long W by E R 176, 20

Wednesday July 21st

Strong wind from S.E. and cloudy weather, Latter part
raining, Standing on opposite tack, by the wind, carrying reefed topsails,
Saw plenty of Finbacks, and 2 Ships, Cape Behring in sight, Cooper taking
up short shooshy

Lat & Long 64, 30 Long W by E R 176, 5

Thursday July 22^d

First part strong wind from S.E. and thick, rainy, rugged
weather, carrying reefed topsails, on opposite tack, Latter part fresh gale
from S.W. and clear at times, heading S.E. under reefed topsails,
Saw a Ship lying to, heading to the N, She appears to have seen Whales
about here, Saw Finbacks, Hatchers employ'd in repairing the Stoven-
boat, making a boat sail and cleaning bone

Lat & Long 64, 20 Long W by E R 174, 40

Friday July 23^d

Moderate wind from S.W. and thick fog most the time
steering to the Eastward and S.E. under whole topsails, Saw about 15
Ships, some steering to the S.W. and some to the E, 2 Ships a boiling, Saw
Finbacks, Cooper taking up shooshy, Capt repairing the Stoven Boat

Lat & Long 64, 12 Long W by E R 172, 50

Cape Chaplin

Saturday July 24th

Light airs from S.W. and Calm, All Sail
Set, Heading on opposite tack, First part Goggy most the time
A number of sail in sight, Heading to the S.E. Later part fair
weather, Saw a jam of Killers, and a jam of Bowheads, Shifting about,
Struck and Trauced, Chased hard, About 12 Ships in sight, one
aboiling and another took a Whale, Cape Chaplin in sight to the
S.W., Distant 15 or 20 mile, Strong S.E. Current

Lat by obs 64, 5 Long W by DR 172,

Sunday July 25th

Light variable airs from the Southward and
Fair weather, First part Standing on opposite tack, A number of
Bowheads in sight, Chased hard, Saw thousands of Flocks of Small
Birds and ducks, One Ship Cutting and 2 Bailing. Saw about 30 Ships
steering to the Northward through the Strait, St Lawrence Island
in sight to the S.E. and S. of us, Cape Chaplin in sight to the S.W.
Later part, Steered off to the North, Saw a number of Ships Whaling
Saw a number of Caribbees ^{Caribbees} Plenty of Birds, Saw a Salmon and
Some Sea Dogs

Lat by DR 64, 15 Long W by DR 171, 50

Monday July 26th

Light Southerly breezes and Clear the
first part, Heading to the Northward most the
time, Saw a number of Ships, Some by the wind
and some steering to the S.W. Saw 3 Bowheads work-
ing to the S.W. Plenty of Walruses and Birds, Later
part laid aback on opposite tack, Thick Goggy
Saw. 62, 20 Gatherns, muddy bottom

B. Lat by DR 64, 15 Long W by DR 171, 2

Tuesday July 27th

Fresh Southerly breezes and Thick Goggy most
the while, Laying aback on opposite tack, and Drifting with the
Current to the S.W., Saw a number of Ships under Easy sail,
part of them bailing, Washed the sail, Thick redish water

Lat by DR 64, 45 Long W by DR 171,

Bering Strait

Wednesday July 28th

Fresh breeze from S.E. and thick fog most the time. At 7 P.M. fog lifted. Saw plenty of bowheads, lowered 2 boats and got one and cut him in by 4 to 6. Saw a number of ships, some a bailing. Latter part, rain storm, saw more bowheads, Muddy & turbid water, barometer $29\frac{4}{10}$.

Saw land bar. Lat $65^{\circ} 15'$, Long $W 162^{\circ} 20'$. In E, which I call King's Island, saw land N.



Thursday July 29th

Light wind from S.E. and E.S.E. and calm, and thick fog. Standing on opposite tacks, carrying reefed topsails. All hands a bailing. Saw and heard a number of bowheads close by the ship. Spoke ship Mestic of Stoneington, 4 whales. Spoke ship Tarashook or Bo. Ford 5 whales. Sounded 25 fathoms, turbid water.

Lat $65^{\circ} 35'$ Long $W 162^{\circ} 25'$

Friday July 30th

Light wind from E and E.S.E. and thick fog for the most part. Standing on opposite tacks and laying to back part the time. Finished a bailing. At 11 A.M. lifted some. Saw the Diomed Islands, bearing S.E. by E distant about 10 miles. Strong northerly current. Saw a bowhead and 3 ships, 2 a bailing, sailing in to the S. of the island.

Lat $65^{\circ} 53'$ Long $W 162^{\circ} 15'$

Saturday July 31st

First part fresh breeze from E.S.E. heading S.E. Under whole topsails, foggy at times. Diomedes in sight to the S.E. and East Cape to the S.W. Capt of the Canton Pack came on board for a try pot and shoes. Employed in hauling oil. Latter part calm.

Off East Cape

and clear at times, heading Southward, East Cape, Cape Prince of Wales and Diomed Islands in sight. The South American boat came along side, looking for a whale they anchored in the fog yesterday. The South American saw plenty of whales close by the Diomedes yesterday 4 ships in sight and 2 a hailing, very little snow on the land. We have left the ground where we saw plenty of bowheads.

Lat & by DR 66, 10 Long W by DR 169, 8
66, 10 3

Sunday August 1st

Light variable airs and calm, and thick fog part the time, heading to the Southward and drifting to the East Cape in sight bearing S.W. distant 15 mile South America lying at anchor a hailing East of Cape, No other ship cutting a blasted whale saw killers, heard bowheads blow, 2 other ships in sight, Cape Prince of Wales and Diomedes in sight, Employed in crasing bone cooper setting up shookey and repairing Pot-ron Watercask

Lat & by DR 66, 20 Long W by DR 169, 15

Monday Aug 2nd

Light variable airs and calm, thin foggy and warm, Sea smooth and covered with ice, plenty of sea dogs breaching out of the water. All sail set, strong northerly current, Diomedes and East Cape in sight, Cape bearing S.S.W. dist 20 miles heading W and northerly. 3 sail in sight, Employed in setting up shookey

Lat & by DR 66, 25 Long W by DR 169 25

Tuesday Aug 3rd

Light variable airs from E Westward and calm, thick foggy, heading to the S Westward most the time and laying aback part the time, Grate Maney Whales and Walrus blowing around the ship, killed some of them bowheads, lowered for them, but too foggy, setting up short shookey

Lat & by DR 66, 50 Long W by DR 169, 10

Wednesday Aug 4th

Light variable airs from East part thick foggy, All sail set, Cooper setting up pipe shookey, saw and heard thousands of California prays, later part fog clear, heading to the East, saw 12 ships

Arctic Cruise

Heading the same, Saw a Ship Whaling, Saw a Bow-head, Chase for him, Plenty of Calaforna grass and seals, Land in sight to the N.E. and S.W., 2 Caribees in sight, Calm on the water and a breeze aloft

Lat $67^{\circ} 22'$ Long Wby Ch $169^{\circ} 6'$

Thursday Aug 5th

Light variable air, and Calm on the water and a breeze aloft, Pleasant warm weather, 12 Ships in sight, 3 bailing and same a Whaling, Saw thousand of Calaforna grass and 4 Bowheads, Sculking about, Chased hard, Number of Caribees in sight, 2 Ships Cutting Whales, Land in sight to the N.E. and S.W. or Clouds hanging over Land

Lat by D.R. $67^{\circ} 26'$ Long Wby D.R. $169^{\circ} 10'$

Friday Aug 6th

Light breeze aloft and Calm on the water, Warm pleasant weather, Plenty of Calaforna grass, Saw 6 Bowheads, So doing about, got one and cut him in, Spoke the B.N. crewing boat of Peene Port, Six Whales

Neva



Lat by D.R. $67^{\circ} 30'$ Long Wby D.R. 169°

Saturday Aug 7th

Light S.E. wind and fair weather, All hands employed in bailing, Plenty of Calaforna grass around

Lat by D.R. $67^{\circ} 54'$ Long Wby D.R. $169^{\circ} 15'$

Sunday Aug 8th

Fresh wind from S.E. and fair weather, Standing to the Westward under all sail, Just at Night saw plenty of Bowheads and seals, shifting about, Chased them, Light colored water, 2 Ships in sight Whaling, Saw Caribees, Employed at bailing

Lat by D.R. $68^{\circ} 12'$ Long W $169^{\circ} 25'$

Arctic Cruise

Monday Aug 9th

Light Easterly wind Most beautiful, warm water through the day and foggy through the night, Steered to the Westward some. Saw 8 Ships, 4 abailing and one Cutting, Saw a number of Calheses, 1 Bacohead and plenty of Ripsacks, Land in sight to the S Westward and to the N Eastward All hands employed in bailing Saw flocks of big Ducks, Light colored water

Lat 84 by 68 13 Long W by 82 16 35

Tuesday Aug 10th

First part light Saw Merly breezes and fine water, Standing on opposite tacks, Saw a number of Bacoheads going to the Southward fast, Chased, Saw 2 Ships abailing, Finished bailing, Latter part fresh wind from West Cloudy, Standing to the S (Ships in sight 2 abailing, Saw Califormaz Employ in Stowing oil in the fore Deck

Lat 84 by 68 14 Long W by 82 16 50

Wednesday Aug 11th

First part fresh breezes from N.W. and Cloudy, Heading S Under all sail, Saw 3 Ships Steering to the S Eastward, 2 Ships abailing, Middle part heading to the S.W., Latter part Strong wind from S.E., Number of Ships in sight, 2 bailing and one Cutting, Plenty of Ripsacks, All hands finished Stowing oil Saw Land to the S.W., Carrying Reefed topsails on opposite tacks

Lat 84 by 82 08, 20 Long W by 82 17 0, 10

Thursday Aug 12th

Begins with Strong wind from S.E. and foggy at times, Standing on opposite tacks Under Reef topsails, Latter part Moderate and foggy, Wind E, heading to the Southward, Cleaning Bone

Lat 84 by 82 08, 10 Long W by 82 17 0, 25

Arctic Ocean

Friday Aug 13th

First part Fresh wind from E and Clear
Saw a bowhead and struck him, run 10 hours and Clet
from him, 6 Ships in Sight hailing, thick green water
Middle part Calm, Latter part Fresh wind from E and Clear
Saw a Number of Bowheads and Chased, thick green water, 12
Ships in Sight hailing, one a Catina and a Mother took a Whale
We are very Short handed, Cant Charley Mand 2 Boats
Lat by DR 8 Long W by DR 170, 49

Saturday Aug 14th

First part Strong wind from SE
and Cloudy, Carrying reefed topsails, on opposite tack 16
Ships in Sight, all hailing and 2 of them Cutting, Saw a
Number of Bowheads and Chased with 2 Boats, find
the Whales shy, Latter part Moderate SE Wind and
hazy, 30 Ships in Sight, part of them hailing, and part
Whaling, Saw plenty of California grass, and 3 or 4 Bowheads
going, Chased, More Ships than Whales, thick green water
Whales going to the East

Lat by obs CS, 6 Long W by DR 170, 40

Sunday Aug 15th

First part light SE breeze and shy
over cast, Saw a Number of Whales going fast W & W, Chased,
about 30 Ships in Sight, part of them hailing and some
a Whaling, thick green water some Epsacks in Sight
Latter part fresh breezes from S.E.W. and fair weather, Plenty
of Ships and No Whales, Saw a Ship Cutting, Standing on
opposite tack, Carrying all sail, Six Men of Duty Sick,
which leaves us hardly a Second Boat Crew Sounded
29 fathoms, blew a green cloud

Lat by DR 8, 2 Long W by DR 170, 45

Monday Aug 16th

First part Calm and foggy, Middle part Strong wind
from N.W., reefed the topsails, Steered E & E to find Whales, where
there was no Ships, Latter part Strong wind from N and Rugged, and
Cloudy, Saw plenty of Ships, tocked Ship and stood back to the N & W
Under Short sail, 2 Ships hailing, Green water and California, Large
flocks of Black Ducks, Lat by DR 8, 10 Long W by DR 170, 50

Arctic Ocean

Tuesday Aug 17th

Strong wind from E and Cloudy and Rugged, First part
Saw 4 or 5 Bowheads, Shifting about, lowered for them, Six Ships in
sight, 2 Bailing, Carrying reefed topsails on opposite tack, Latter
part Set Whole topsails and Steered to the Westward to find more
Whales and left Ships, but found more Ships, Green water,

Lat $68^{\circ} 20'$ Long Wby $173^{\circ} 00'$

Wednesday Aug 18th

Fresh gale from E and Cold Clear weather, Steering
to the W Under Whole topsails, plenty of Ships in sight, Carrying Short
Sail, 2 Ships Bailing, At 6 P.M. Saw a Bowhead, Reefed the
topsails and stood on opposite tack, The rest of the day, Green
water, Land in sight to the S.W. or loom of land

Lat $68^{\circ} 26'$ Long Wby $174^{\circ} 19'$

Thursday Aug 19th

Strong winds from N.W. and Snow
squalls, First part run off to the S, At 2 luffed to, the-
ading 68° by E, run out of blue water in to green, Num-
ber of ships working to the S.W. Latter part heading the
same, Heavy swell from 68° by E, Plenty of Califormy grass
around, Much green water, At 10 P.M. Set Whole topsails,
at the same time, the Jefferson of Sag Harbor past close
by, and kept off to speak us, 10 Ships in sight, 3 bailing

Lat $68^{\circ} 12'$ Long Wby $172^{\circ} 33'$

Friday Aug 20th

Strong 68° W Wind Cold Freezing weather
and passing Snow squalls, First part Standing to the
 68° by E, Carrying Whole topsails, At 3 P.M. tacked, Saw Cal-
ifornia grass and Walrus, Thick green water, At 5
Saw 2 Bowheads, Lowered for them, Set all sail
and beat to the Windward, 8 Ships in sight, Saw
one take a Whale

Lat $68^{\circ} 00'$ Long Wby $171^{\circ} 04'$

Saturday Aug 21st

First part Moderate wind from 68° W and Snow
flurries, Carrying all sail, beating to the S, 8 Ships in sight, one a-
cutting, Saw Walrus, California and 2 Bowheads, Lowered for them, While
part Calm, Latter part fresh wind from S.E. and fair weather, 9 Ships
in sight, part of them Steered off to the 68° W. Saw one a cutting
and another bailing, Thick green water, Steered off 68° W. to find

2 Arctic Ocean

more Whales and less Ships Lat $68^{\circ}30'$ Long $W 171^{\circ}35'$
 Sunday Aug 22nd

Fresh S.E. wind and fair weather, Steering W under all sail, At 3 spoke ship Seine New Bedford & Whales
 Also ship ^{Cambria} Cambridge & Bedford 11 Whales, reports the Ocean of
 Fall River having 15 Whales, reefed the topsails and laid by through
 the night, In the morning Steered off $N.E. \frac{1}{2} E$, Saw 6 Ships, 2 run-
 ing to the northward, the rest by the wind, 2 of them bailing, too
 light around to the S of us if it came from ice

Lat $69^{\circ}35'$ Long $W 170^{\circ}25'$

Monday Aug 23rd

Strong Wind from $S.E.$ and clear weather, Steering W ,
 carrying reefed topsails, At 4 we came up to solid ice which run $N.E. \frac{1}{2} E$
 and $S.E.$ along the Southern edge, and very high ice, Lashed ship, Cha-
 nnelled the course up and stood to the southward through the night, Pass-
 ed 5 Ships standing to the E Lead colored water, At 8 in the morn-
 ing Steered off $N.W.$, raised ship, Steering to the $S.E.$ At 12 all spoke
 ship Milo & Bedford

Lat $69^{\circ}15'$ Long $W 172^{\circ}50'$

Tuesday Aug 24th

At first fresh wind from E and fair weather, coming
 with Ship Milo & Bedford, 11 Whales, spoke ship ^{Capt. Wing} Peter Saw
& Bedford and bailing, the last whale we struck, picked
 him up dead and found 3 of our Irons in him, carrying whole topsails,
 heading $S.E.$, Saw plenty of Ships, some heading to the S and
 others to the E , Light green water, While and latter part Moderate
 Easterly breeze, heading the same under all sail, Saw a rather ship
 bailing, foggy part the time, thick green water and some Walruses,
 had a number of Ships having 18 & 20 Whales

Lat $68^{\circ}5'$ Long $W 173^{\circ}5'$

Wednesday Aug 25th

Light breeze from E and $S.E.$ and some foggy and rain
 through the night, First part, heading $S.E.$ under all sail, latter part heading
 $S.E.$, about 30 Ships in sight and 4 bailing and one a Catery and some a Whaling
 thick green water

Lat $68^{\circ}15'$ Long $W 172^{\circ}$

Arctic Ocean

Thursday Aug 26th

First post fresh breeze from S.E. and fair weather, heading E.S.E. and running to the S. some, carrying all sail, left the Ocean bilging and whaling, passed 2 ships, Catling, saw a whale going N.W. Plenty of ships in sight, most of them whaling, At 6 PM saw a number of bowheads, lowered 2 boats and chased, stood on opposite tacks through the night, In the morning ran off some, saw a bowhead, lowered for him, going to the S, came up thick fog, came a board, laid aback the rest of the day, strong S.E. wind and rugged weather, number of ships in sight, 3 or 4 boiling thick green water and some walrus, and red whale blubber

Lat 84° 00' Long W 171° 45'

Friday Aug 27th

Strong wind from S and rugged weather and foggy squalls, carrying reefed topsails on opposite tacks, saw 3 or 4 bowheads, plenty of ships in sight, laid aback part the time, thick green water, passed ship Prizemba or Bedford, her catwater was tore off by the ice, part of our crew are sick and the remainder are not worth a dam, hardly master men to work ship, run to the S.W. some

Lat 84° 55' Long W 172° 20'

Saturday Aug 28th

Strong wind from S and passing foggy squalls, carrying reefed topsails on opposite tacks and laying aback part the time, saw ² Finback and a number of ships, spoke ship Prizemba or Bedford, 13 whales, At 4 PM Charles Peter died with cramping pains in the belly and Bizz-headed, caused by exposure to cold wet weather, At 8 PM hurried Peter, six men off duty, Gick, Cant, Mond 2 boats for whaling, better luck next voyage, Here hoping we shall get the Cassack out of the Arctic before she carries away her rudder

Lat 84° 47' Long W 174° 8' ^{right} Error

Sunday Aug 29th

Light northerly wind and thin fog, steering E and E.S.E. under whole topsails, saw a bowhead lowered for him, 16 ships in sight, were going to the S.W., 2 of them Catling and one a boiling, some of them whaling, saw ripsacks, plenty of walrus and some caribou, thick green water, were about leaving this Ocean on account of our crew being sick and loosing men

Arctic Ocean

Monday Aug 30th

Light N.W. breeze and thick foggy most the time, Steered S.E. through the day and laid aback through the night, All Sail Set, Left the body of Ships to the S.W. of us. Passed close by a Ship with fore top sail in and boiling, At 11 A.M. foggy lifted some, Saw land close by, to the S of us, distant 5 mile, heard the Surf roar, Land bearing E.S.E. around to the Southward, around to the W.S.W. of us, Saw a Island bearing W.S.W. of us. The most of the Land here is not very high, barren, and the snow all off it. Scattered, or patches of water, Thousands of Eiders, in it, the water is thick and a light green color, Saw thousands of black birds and plenty of small fells, Steered E. Seven men of duty sick with pains in their breasts and head aches, Rawly or Larry is all most dead with the Consumption, I don't think he will live many hours, We are trying to get out of this Ocean, We have not men enough in watches to work the Ship

Lat 66° 57' Long W by Ch 171, 20

Tuesday Aug 31st

First part light air from S.W., Foggy cleared off, Steering E along the Land, All Sail Set, Saw East Cape bearing E.S.E. along was off 2 Ships in sight, Thousands of Eiders, Walrus, black birds, white birds, Latter part light air from S.E. and calm Steering to the S.E., Land about 6 mile off. Level looking ground, Six Ships in sight, one abailing, Warm pleasant weather Land low and barren, At 3 A.M. Larry ^{Victims of Gangrene} died with a sore in side of him and the Consumption, At 12 A.M. hurried Larry. Thick light green water, East Cape in sight

Lat 66° 50' Long W by Ch 171,

Wednesday (Aug) September 1st

Commenced with a Calm At 3 P.M. took a light breeze from N.W. and came up Cloudy, Steered E by S along the Land, Carrying all Sail, Crossed spots of very dead water, big tide ripples through the night, Saw 6 Ships heading to the E in the after noon, At 2 A.M. passed close by a blasted bowhead, Did not take him on account of not having men enough to leave him in, Latter part fresh breeze from N.W. and fair weather, Steering E.S.E. along the Land, East Cape in sight ahead, 2 Ships ahead, Steering to the E.S.E. one of them abailing, Reddish green water and plenty of Mud-liggers, At 12 A.M. East Cape bore E.S.E. distant 15 mile, Strong westerly Current

Lat 66° 19' Long W by Ch 170, 8

Bering Strait

Thursday Sept 12th

First part fresh N.W. breeze and fair weather, Carrying all sail, steering E.S.E. fore East Cape and Southerly around the Cape. Two ships ahead steering to the S one a sailing, belish water and plenty of ripsacks, At Cape bore S.W. distant 2 mile, At the same time saw a bowhead in the ships wake, blowing and breaching, Latter part of the night Calm, Strong Northerly Current, Latter part Strong breeze from S.E.W. (Stood by the wind on opposite tack), Carrying whole topsails, The ship that was sailing steered off to the N in the Ocean again, East Cape, Cape Prince of Wales and Liameale Islands all in sight. Stood close in to the N of the Islands. Saw plenty of red whale birds and little black birds.

Lat by Land 65, 57 Long W by Land 168, 53

Friday Sep. 13th

Strong wind from S, Rugged and foggy, part the time standing off and on East Cape under reefed topsails and the current carrying us to the N, 2 ships in sight, Lying too, one a sailing and the other I should think was full of Oil, Saw a bowhead, East Cape and Liameale Islands in sight.

Lat by Cape 6, 38 Long W by Cape 169, 40

Saturday Sept 14th

First part showed a fresh gale from S.W. and cloudy, Hove to under a double reef at topsail and staysails, Heaving Ely S and the current taking us to the north, East Cape in sight to the S, one ship close by lying too, She came out of the Strait. Middle part wind died, Made sail, Latter part light breeze and variable from S.E. to S.W. Saw a rather ship coming from the N and the one was in sight, Steered to the N.E. East Cape in sight to the South.

Lat by obs 6, 32 Long W by Cape 169, 40

Sunday Sept 15th

First part fresh wind from S and fair weather, Standing on opposite tack, Carrying all sail, Saw 3 ships coming from the N, spoke ship Holmoeck Tholmauth 3 whale, She is from the Southward, bound to the N, Blew a gale in the night, Hove to under a close reefed at topsail and staysails, breaking sea, Strong N.W. Current, Latter part Moderated but the gale sail.

Lat by obs 66, 40 Long W by Noct 169, 10

Off East Cape

Monday Sept 6th

First part Moderate S.E. wind and some foggy, Set Reefed topsails. Heading S.W., Light breeze from E through the night, Dark and Cloudy, Heading S.E. Under all sail, Saw a Ship close by Standing to the S.E., Latter part of the forenoon and laid till morning, In the morning fair weather Cape bearing S.E. distant 15 miles, stood on for it, Came nearly up to the Cape, Wind veered off to S.E. and blew on, Tackin Topgallant sails, Ship in sight to the Windward.

Lat by Cape 66, 18' Long W by Cape 169, 30'

Tuesday Sept 7th

First part Heavy Hauls of wind from S.E. and big tinteriffs. Weather tooks heavy to the S over the Strait, Moved to under a Double Reefed all topsails, Heading S.E., Strong S.W. Current, At night wind fresh. Latter part Light breeze from S.E. and Cloudy, Lead Colored water, In the morning Set all sail, Heading S.W. S.W., 4 Ships in sight, working to the S, At 12 M Came in to thick Dark green water, Saw Kipsacks and Walrus.

Lat by DR 66, 35' Long W by DR 170, 20'

Wednesday Sept 8th

First part Light S.E. wind and foggy, Heading S.W. Under all sail, 2 Ships in sight, stood on opposite to Cape through the night, thick foggy, In the morning Calm, At 11 M took a light breeze from S.W., let up some, Steered S.E.

Lat by obs 66, 45' Long W by Acc 170, 30'

Thursday Sept 9th

Begins with fresh breeze from S.W. and some foggy, Steering S.E. Under all sail, At 5 M luffed to, thick foggy, Tackin the gallow sails, blowed on strong, Reefed the topsails, Reddish green water, Sounded 30 fathoms, Headed S.E. by S. most the night, Course, Tacked up and down, Latter part the night blowed heavy from S.W. and a big sea, stood on opposite to Cape, Latter part the night, In the morning Steered off S.E., thick foggy, At 4 fathoms of water, Lead Colored water, Thousands of small and big Ducks flying to S.E., Steered S.E. and S.E. by E, At 11 P M saw Land through the foggy, bearing E. dist half a mile, Broke close by, Healed up S.E. by S, Set Sails, Spent and fore sail and Draved to the Off the Land, The Land proved to be the Lianmeale Islands, After Drawing out to the S.E. of the W Island, we Steered off to the S between the two Islands, Plenty of wild Geese around these Islands, Saw Huts, Canoes, and People on the W side of the E Island, At 12 M East Island bore E and West Island bore W by Compass distant 1 mile

Lat by Land 65, 47' Long W by Land Chart 168, 55'

Bound to the South

Friday Sept 10th

First port Strong wind from N.W. and foggy, Steering S. by W Under double reefed Topsails. Saw a Bowhead and 3 Califormas, Kill and letter port. More moderate, Set all sail, Steering S by W and S.S.W. 3 Ships in sight steering to the S. At 12 A.M. Lawrence Island bore S. by E distant 5 miles, Cape Chaplin in sight to the N.W. Fine weather

Lat by obs 63, 58 Long W by Ch 172, 10

Saturday Sept 11th

Strong breezes from N.E. and fair weather, Steering S.S.W. Carrying all sail, First of the day watches cleaning the tryworks, Letter port cleaning bone, Lead colored water, 6 men off duty

Lat by Acct 61, 52 Long W by Acct 175, 31

Sunday Sept 12th

Strong breezes from E.N.E. and S.E. and cloudy and foggy, Steering S.S.W. and S by W Under all sail, Watches, Cropping and washing bone

Lat by DR 59, 50 Long W by DR 179,

Monday Sept 13th

First port fresh wind from E, Steering S by W, Letter port fresh gales from S by E, Cloudy, Steering S.S.W. Under all sail. Employed in getting a new A Topsail

Lat by Acct 57, 48 Long E by Acct 178,

Tuesday Sept 14th

First port Strong gales from S by E and Cloudy, Steering S.S.W. Under all sail, Letter port wind more moderate, Steering S by E, Capers setting at Cape Throcker

Lat by DR 55, 45 Long E by DR 175,

Wednesday Sept 15th

First port fresh breeze from N.W. and Cloudy, Steering S.W. by S & S Under all sail. Bent a new Fore and Main topgallant sail. Steered S.W. through the night, Letter port light wind from N. In the morning Saw land to the S.E. along coast off, Steered S by E, Watches cleaning bone

Errors
Lat by DR 53, 30 Long E by DR 172, 50
Lat by Lat 53, 55 Long by Lat 175, E

Off Fox Islands

Thursday Sept 16th

First part Calm, Latter part Strong wind from E.S.E., Heading S
At 10 AM raised land bearing S, Steered off S.W., Under whole topsails, Call this
Land the Western Fox Island, Watches cleaning bone

Lat by Land 53, 25 Long E by Land 174,

Friday Sept 17th

Begins with Strong wind from E.S.E., Steering along Attala
Island to the S.W., At 5 PM Hauled up S.S.W., Western part of the Isl-
and bearing S.E. by E, distant about 10 miles, Blamed on a gale through
the night, Took in fore topsail, Latter part wind hauled to E and S.E., Hauled
up S.E. by E and S.E. by S, Carrying the Foremast One Shep in sight

Lat by DR 52, 12 Long E by DR 173,

Saturday Sept 18th

First part Strong gale from S.E., Steering S.E. by S Under
doubled topsails and foresail, Hauled up, Heavy Sea on, Latter part Fresh
breeze from S.E. and fair weather, Steering S.E. Under all sail

Lat by 50, 32 Long E by DR 172, 50

Sunday Sept 19th

Fresh wind from E and Cloudy, Heading S.E., Under whole
topsails, Watches employed in repairing the Sparker Mast and Clean-
ing bone

Lat by 49, 4 Long E by DR 172, 30

Monday Sept 20th

Fresh S.E. wind and Cloudy, Heading S Under whole
topsails, Washed off fore and Mainmast

Lat by Nect 48, 00 Long E by Nect 172, 21

Tuesday Sept 21st

First part Fresh S.E. wind and Cloudy, Heading S Under
whole topsails, At 6 PM reefed the topsails, Latter part light air from
S.W. and west gale squally, Steering S.E. Under all sail, Watches wash-
ing in side the bulwarks

Lat by Nect 47, 24 Long E by DR 172, 40

North Pacific Ocean

Wednesday Sept 22nd

First part light breeze from W.S.W. and with heavy squalls
steering E.S.E. under all sail, At 4 wind shifted to the East, then E.S.E.
At 10 at night wind hauled to the N.E., Latter part fresh wind from
N.W. and fair weather, steering E.S.E. under all sail

Lat 43, 45 Long 173, 45

Thursday Sept 23rd

Strong gales from W.S.W. and W., some squally and
a big sea, steering E.S.E. under all sail, A ship passed us
steering to the E.S.E., Washed the boats out and tipped up an old
foremast

Lat 44, 32 Long 178, 53

Friday Sept 24th

First part fresh breeze from W.S.W. and fair weather,
steering E.S.E. under all sail, Latter part the night the wind hauled
around to S.S.E. and blew a gale, thick weather and a very heavy rain-
storm, Heaving E. under a double reefed M. topsail and foremast, At 4.
A cold wind died and shifted to S.S.W. and blew a heavy gale
Lilap some, Steered E. under the foremast and heaved M. topsail, Heavy
sea running, Barometer 29 $\frac{2}{10}$

Lat 43, 10 Long 180,

Saturday Sept 25th

Heavy gale from S.W. and W.S.W.
and a big sea and squally, steering E. and E.S.E. under
the foremast and close reefed M. topsail, Seas wash-
ing over the deck, Barometer down to 29 $\frac{1}{10}$

Lat 42, 15 Long 177, 58

Sunday Sept 26th

First part blew a heavy gale from W.
steering E.S.E., Carrying the foremast and close reefed M. tops-
sail, Towed the West boat in the water and stove her, the oil
cask broke loose and leaked, Gale moderated through the night
At 10. Latter part carrying all sail to the E.S.E., Moderate wind from
West, Filled the ship's hold up

Lat 41, 10 Long 176,

North Pacific

Monday - Sept 17th

First port light breeze from W. & W. and a heavy squall, weather fair, Steering E. & E. Under all sail, Found a cask of oil in the fore peak with the head stove out, Latter port light variable airs and Calm, All hands stowing oil over in the fore peak Saw a ship to the N. W.

Lat. 40, 12 Long. W. 174, 15

Tuesday Sept 18th

First port light S. E. wind and Cloudy, Heading E. & E. Under all sail, One ship in sight, Took the West boat on deck to repair they blowed up a gale through the night, with rain Shortened sail. Latter port blowed a heavy gale from S. S. E., Thick rain storm and a big sea, Laying to Under a close reefed M. topsail, Heading E., Three topmast stay-reefed, Barometer 27 9/10

Lat. 40, Long. W. 173, 30

Wednesday Sept 19th

First port blowed a heavy gale from S., Heading E. & E. Under a close reefed M. topsail and Miz. Mast sail, Heavy rain storm throughout the 24 hours, At 4 P.M. Moderated, set the fore-top sail reefed, Latter port fresh wind from N. E. by E., Steered S. E. by E., Carrying reefed topsails

Lat. 39, 50 Long. W. 173, 10

Thursday Sept 30th

Light variable winds and Calm, carrying Wh. topsails, Heading S. E. by E. part the time, Frequent rain squalls, Repairing the West boat

Lat. 39, 30 Long. W. 172, 53

Friday October 1st

Fresh wind from W. & W. and some rain squalls, Steering S. E. by E. & E. S. E., Carrying all sail

Lat. 37, 54 Long. W. 170, 50

North Pacific

Saturday Oct 2^d

First part light breeze from Head W. N. and fair weather, Steering E. S. E. Under all sail, Latter part fresh breeze from S. and fair weather, Steering E. by S. & S. E. Drying bone

Latitude 37, 4 Longitude 169, 20

Sunday Oct 3^d

Fresh S breeze and fair weather, Steering E. S. E. Under all sail

Latitude 36, Longitude 167, 10

Monday Oct 4th

Fresh breeze from S. and fair weather, Heading E. S. E. and E. by S, Carrying all sail, Employed in drying bone

Latitude 35, 20 Longitude 165, 30

Tuesday Oct 5th

First part light breeze from E. by S. and fair weather, Heading E. by S. Latter part fresh breeze from S. E. & E. S. E. Steering E. S. E. Under all sail, repaired the flanker and bent it. Saw a Ship

Latitude 34, 58 Longitude 164, 25

Wednesday Oct 6th

First part light wind from S. E. Heading E. S. E. Carrying all sail, Latter part fresh breeze from S. E. and on old swell, Heading E. S. E. Under all sail, Watches employed on the rigging

Latitude 34, 43 Longitude 163, 24

Thursday Oct 7th

Strong wind from S. E. and S. E. by S, some squalls, Heading E. S. E. and E. by S, First part Carrying whole topsails, Latter part, Carrying reefed topsails, bent a new Main sail and unbent it and made it smaller

Latitude 32 Longitude 162

Friday Oct 8th

First part Strong wind from S. S. E. and kept cloudy weather, Carrying the foresail and double reefed all top sail, Heading E. blowed a heavy gale through the night, heavy fall of rain and sharp lightning. Latter part light breeze from

North Pacific Ocean

S and fair weather, Heading E.S.E, Carrying all sail, Employed on the Rigging, Five men off duty

Lat 35, Long 161, 30

Saturday Oct 9th

Light breeze from S.E. and S and fine weather
Carrying all sail, Heading E and E.S.E, Washed off the Deckboard
out side of the ship

Lat 34, 35 Long 160, 20

Sunday Oct 10th

Light wind from S.S.W and fair weather, Heading
S.E, Carrying all sail

Lat 33, 45 Long 159, 25

Monday Oct 11th

Light breeze from S to S.W by S and fine weather
Heading S.E, Carrying all sail, Dint out the flying jibboom and
beat the flying Lib

Lat 32, 40 Long 158, 40

Tuesday Oct 12th

Light variable wind and Calm and Rain Showers,
Heading to the S.E. Carrying all sail, Saw a Ship, Washed off
the Deckboard out side of the ship

Lat 32, 20 Long 158, 35

Wednesday Oct 13

First part light variable breeze and Calm and
Rain Showers, Latter part light breeze from S.W. E and fine
weather, Steering S.S.E Under all sail; Watches employed on the
Rigging, Saw a sail

Lat 31, 46 Long 158, 12

Thursday Oct 14th

Begins with light wind from S.W. E and fair
weather, Steering S by S 1/2 S, Latter part Strong wind from
S.W. E, Steering the same, Carrying all sail, Watches employed
on the Rigging

Lat 29, 2 Long 158, 58
9. pt 157, 55

R R Ruffie

Friday Oct 15th

Strong N.E. trade wind and Clear Steering
S.E. Carrying all sail, Watcher employ'd on the Rigging

Lat 4 by 26, 28 Long W by Ch 157, 25

Saturday Oct 16th

Strong N.E. by E trades and fair weather,
Steering S by E by E Carrying all sail, Watcher employ'd
on the Rigging

Lat 4 by 23, 38 Long W by Ch 158, 19

Sunday Oct 17th

Strong N.E. by E wind and fair weather, Steering
S by E by E, Carrying all sail; At 9 A.M. Saw Mowee and
the passage right ahead distant 20 Miles Steered off to
the S & W for Wahoo, Four Ships in Sight Steering as
seen

Lat 4 by Long W by

Monday Oct 18th

Strong N.E. trades and some rain squalls,
Steering to the S & W for Wahoo, At 7 P.M. heaved to
off Wahoo, to the S.E. of it, Shortened sail, Spoke Ship
General Williams of London, Stood off and on through the
night, In the morning Steered off for Simon Head
At 9 A.M. Came to anchor in 42 fathoms of water
Simon Head bearing E.S.E. distant about 3 Miles,
Furled the sail, 35 fathoms of chain out, Waiting for a
Pilot, Whole Ships coming all the while and going in

Tuesday Oct 19th

Fresh trades and fair weather, First
post laying off Simon point, heaved anchor ahead,
At 6 in the morning or at 6 A.M. got under way and stood
in for the passage, At 7 A.M. took the pilot, He took
us in to Honolulu Harbor and anchored by day At 9 A.M. left
left us, Hoisted ship and furled the sail, Left about a
Shore, Sent of Meat and Potatoes,

Journal

Tuesday Oct 17th Level time or Day
 Let the port Fresh trades and fair weather
 lying snug at our Mooring

Wednesday Oct 18th
 Strong trades and fair weather, Ship
 lying safe at her Mooring, Capt and part of the
 Crew went a Shore, Nothing doing on board

Thursday Oct 19th
 Strong trades and fair weather all
 hands went a Shore on liberty

Friday Oct 20th
 Strong trades and fair weather, Cut
 a Shore, Discharged all the Men we shipped here
 and at Hong Kong, Only 4 Men left for the Coast

Saturday Oct 21st
 Strong trades and fair weather
 Ship snug at her Mooring, received a small
 piece of fresh beef, Sent a Shore 49 lbs

Sunday Oct 22nd
 Light trades and fair weather
 Capt on board, All hands on Shore on liberty
 Ship snug at her Mooring

Monday Oct 23rd
 Fresh trades and fair weather, Capt & Shore
 the rest on board, Block the barge I went a Shore
 to see Capt Shocum and Marican Counsel to
 get my Clearance from the Customs

Tuesday Oct 24th
 Moderate trades and fair weather, Had
 twelve natives of the Sandwich Islands on board baking out the
 Shooks and Cash out of the fore peak, As to the Port

Mouluk

Tuesday Nov 9th

Calm and fair weather Ship Snug at her Mooring, Hired three natives and painted the Larboard Side of the Ship and Sent a Boat ashore 18 bbls

Wednesday Nov 10th
~~Error Friday~~

Light trades and fair weather, Ship Snug at her Mooring, Hired 3 Men Sent a Boat ashore for water and over hauled the Cash about deck, At 9 PM the Station House was set on fire by the Sailors and burnt down Shipping Caught Fire

Thursday 11th

Light trades and fair weather, Ship Snug at her Mooring Got the Boat of water off from the Shore, 40 bbls

Friday Nov 12th

Light trades and fair weather, Hired 12 Men, Hoisted in the Boat of water, Stowed it down the Main Hatch, Overhauled the Shocks and Sent a Boat of Cash ashore for water, Steward went to the Hospital

Saturday Nov 13th

Light trades and fair weather Ship Snug at her Mooring. No Crew on board and no Steward, got our meals as we can catch them. Captain of Ship Tamworth & Baldwin came on board and engaged a lot of our Shocks

Sunday Nov 14th

Light trades and fair weather Ship Snug at her Mooring and no one on board

Monday Nov 15th

Light Southerly wind and fair weather Ship Snug at her Mooring, Filled 80 bbls of water, Hired 2 natives and towed the water along side, Hired one Man

Journal

At 8 P.M. Capt. Stocum told me on the Morrow to
go a Shore and he would discharge the

Captain Stocum Discharged his Mast
with Musket consent
Mutual
consent the Captain request

Tuesday November the 16. 1852
Light winds and pleasant Middle
and latter part the same
So Ends

Remarks on Wednesday November 17. 1852
first part Light winds and pleasant
all Middle and latter part the same
So Ends

Remarks on Thursday November 18. 1852
first part Light winds from the S and
pleasant all Middle and latter part
Light winds and So Ends

Remarks on Friday November 19. 1852
first part Light winds from the South
and pleasant all Middle and latter
part Light winds and pleasant and
So Ends

Remarks on Saturday November 20. 1852
first part Strong winds and pleasant
all latter part the same and I
saw of ships went to sea and
So Ends

Hevelia

Remarks on Sunday November ^{the} 21. 1852
all the 24 hours strong trade and
pleasant and S. E. wind

Remarks on Monday November ^{the} 22. 1852
all Middle and latter part strong
trade and pleasant S. E. wind

Remarks on Tuesday November ^{the} 23. 1852
first part light trade and pleasant
and got ready to haul out all and
latter part strong trade and S. E. wind

Remarks on Wednesday November ^{the} 24. 1852
the 12 hours commenced with light
trade and pleasant and got under way and
went to sea and at 11 A.M. the pilot
left and the wind the same time
civil

Remarks on Thursday November ^{the} 25. 1852
first part light trade and pleasant
and standing off with ease and at 6 P.M.
the captain came on board and made all
sail and stood S. S. E. all Middle
and latter part light trade and
pleasant and steering by the wind
S. E. wind

Remarks on Friday November ^{the} 26. 1852
first part light trade and calm and
steering by the wind with all sail set and
sail Middle part light wind and
pleasant latter part light wind and
squalls and saw S. E. wind
Latitude 20.30

Heron Island Breeze

Remarks on Saturday November 27. 1852
first part Light breeze and calm and
steering S. by E. with all sail set and
the watch employed in fitting the boats
Middle part pleasant Sutter part
strong breeze and saw one sail S. by E.

Latitude 17.44 North
Longitude 157.53 West

Remarks on Sunday November 28. 1852
first part Light breeze and pleasant
and steering S. by S. with all sail
set employed in ship's duty and saw
one sail Middle part Light breeze
Sutter part Light baffling wind and pleasant
S. by E.

Latitude 19.10 North

Remarks on Monday November 29. 1852
first part Light baffling wind and pleasant
and steering by to the S. with all sail set
Middle part strong breeze Sutter
part a moderate gale from the E. N. E.
and hoisted sail to 2 reef topsails and
reefs and at 10 A.M. took in the main sail
and tried the pumps and found that we
had a leak 100 strokes per hour S. by E.
Latitude 18.10 North

Remarks on Tuesday November 30. 1852
first part a light gale and squally and
steering by to the S. by with 2 reef topsails
and fore sail all the watch and Sutter part
the same S. by E. Latitude 17.00 North
Longitude

Home Dred Bessel

Remarks on Wednesday November 30. 1852
first part strong trade wind pleasant
and steering by to the S.E. with 2 reef
top sails and courses and the ship making
100 strokes per hour Middle part the
same latter part moderate S.E. wind

Latitude 15.20 North
Longitude 156.40 West

Remarks on Thursday December 1. 1852
first part strong trade wind pleasant and
steering by to the S.E. with all sail set
and employed in ship's duty Middle and
latter part the same S.E. wind

Latitude 14.00 North
Longitude 156.20 West

Remarks on Friday December 2. 1852
first part strong trade wind squally
and steering by to the S.E. with little
reef to fore sails and courses employed in
ship's duty Middle and latter part the
same wind S.E. wind

Latitude 12.30 North
Longitude 156.00 West

Remarks on Saturday December 3. 1852
first part strong trade wind squally
steering S.E. & E. with 2 reef to fore sails
and courses Middle part the same and
latter part moderate and with
the main sail and gill and
S.E. wind

Latitude 11.10 North

Home Ward Bound

Remarks on Tuesday December ^{the} 5. 1852
first part strong breeze and squally
and steering S.E. & E with 2 reef topsails
and crews employed in ships duty
Middle part the same latter part
more moderate and set all out and saw
one sail So End

Latitude 9.49 North
Longitude 154.11 West

Remarks on Monday December ^{the} 6. 1852
first part Light breeze and squally and
steering by to the S.E. with all sail
set and saw one sail Middle and
latter part Light winds and squally
So End

No other

Remarks on Tuesday December ^{the} 7. 1852
first part Light winds and squally with
saw and steering by to the S.E. with all
sail set Middle part the same
latter part strong breeze So End

No other

Remarks on Wednesday December ^{the} 8. 1852
first Light winds from the S.W. and
squally employed in ships duty and
steering by to the East with all
sail set Middle part Light
winds from the South latter part
Light winds from the S.W. and
pleasant and steering S.E. with all
sail set and employed in ships duty
and saw one sail So End

Latitude 8.00 North
Longitude 152.00 W

Off Cape Ward Bussard

Remarks on Thursday December 9. 1852
first part Light Wind from the North
and pleasant and steering S.E. with all
sail set and saw one sail Middle
part the same latter part Light
Wind from the S.E. and pleasant
and at 12 P.M. spoke the Warbington -
So Ench, Latitude 6.45 North

Remarks on Friday December 10. 1852
first part Light Wind from the
N.E. and pleasant and steering S.E.
with all sail set and saw one
sail Middle and latter part Light
Wind from the E.S.E. and squally
and saw 2 sails So Ench,

Latitude 4.50 North
Longitude 150.30 West

Remarks on Saturday December 11. 1852
first part Light Wind and calm from
the E.S.E. and steering by to the S. and E.
with all sail set employed in ship's duty
and saw 2 sails Middle part the same
latter part the same So Ench

Latitude 3.53 North
Longitude 151.30 West

Remarks on Sunday December 12. 1852
first part Light Wind from the S.E. and
pleasant and steering by to S and E. with all sail
set and at 6 P.M. took a large gull from the
N.E. and closed down all sail Middle part the
same latter part Light Wind from the S.E. and
pleasant and saw one sail So Ench

Latitude 2.42 North Longitude 152.27 West

Home Ward Bound

Remarks on Monday December ^{13th}
first part Light wind from D.E.S.E.
and pleasant and steering by to the South
with all sail set and saw one sail
Middle and latter part the same
So End.

Latitude 1.12 North
Longitude 152.45 West

Remarks on Tuesday December 14th 1852
first part Light wind from the East
and steering by to the S.S.E. with all
sail set and saw one sail Middle
and latter part steering by the Wind
and heading S.E. by S with all sail set
So End.

Latitude 00.02 South
Longitude 153.06 West

Remarks on Wednesday December 15th 1852
first part Light track and pleasant
and steering by to the S.S.E. with all sail
set Middle part strong track and steering
S by E with all sail set Latter part
steering by to the S with all sail set and
So End.

Latitude 1.58 South
Longitude

Remarks on Thursday December 16th 1852
first part Light track and pleasant and
steering by to the South with all sail set
Middle and latter part the same
and So End.

Latitude 3.55 South
Longitude 153.31 West

Horn Paul Banned

Remarks on Friday December 17th 1852
 first part Light breeze and pleasant and
 steering South with all sail set and the
 Dutch employed in spreading sails
 Middle part the wind from the East
 and steering S with all sail set latter
 part the same So Easy

Latitude 6.00 South
 Longitude 153.55 West

Remarks on Saturday - December 18th 1852
 first part strong breeze and pleasant
 and steering South with all sail set
 Employed in ship's duty Middle part
 strong breeze from the North and pleasant
 latter part Light wind and pleasant and
 saw one sail So Easy

Latitude 8.00 South
 Longitude 154.52 West

Remarks on Sunday December 19th 1852
 first part Light wind from the North and
 pleasant and steering S. by E. with all sail
 set Middle part Light wind from the
 N. and squally latter part strong breeze
 and squally So Easy

Latitude 9.20 South
 Longitude 155.40 West

Remarks on Monday December 20th 1852
 first part Light wind from the East and
 pleasant and steering S. by E. with all sail set
 and saw one sail Middle and latter part
 Light winds and pleasant and saw 2 sails
 So Easy

Latitude 10.20 South
 Longitude 155.40 West

Home Ward Bound

Remarks on Sunday December ²¹ 1852
first part Light wind and pleasant and
steering S by W with all sail set and
saw 2 sail Employed in ships duty
all Middle and latter part Light
wind and pleasant and steering S. S. E.
and So E by

Latitude 11.24 South
Longitude 155.56 West

Remarks on Wednesday December ²² 1852
first part Light wind from the N. E.
and pleasant and steering S. S. W with all
sail set and saw 2 sail Employed in
ships duty Middle and latter part
the same and So E by

Latitude 12.36 South
Longitude 156.27 West

Remarks on Thursday December ²³ 1852
first part Light wind and pleasant and
steering S. by W $\frac{1}{2}$ E with all sail set
Middle and latter part Light
wind and pleasant and Employed in
ships duty So E by

Latitude 13.50 South
Longitude 157.18 West

Remarks on Friday December ²⁴ 1852
first part Light wind and pleasant and
steering S. by W $\frac{1}{2}$ E with all sail set
all Middle and latter part Light
wind and equal and steering S. by W
So E by

Latitude 15.16 South
Longitude 157.53 West

Storn Ward Bousid

Remarks on Sat day December ²⁶ 1852
 first part Light winds and squally
 and steering S by E with all sail set
 employed in ship's duty Middle part
 strong breeze from the N and squally
 with rising latter part the same and
 S by E

Latitude 16° 32 North
 Longitude 158° 30 West

Remarks on Sunday December ²⁶ 1852
 first part Light winds from N.E.S.E
 and squally and steering S by E with
 all sail set employed in ship's duty
 Middle part the same latter part pleasant
 S by E

17-04
 Latitude 17° 04 North
 Longitude 159° 00 West

Remarks on Monday December ²⁷ 1852
 first part Light wind and pleasant and
 steering S by E with all sail set
 Middle part the same latter part
 pleasant and at 10 A.M. saw the island
 of Whiztootake and saw one sail west
 S by E

18-51
 Latitude 18° 51 South
 Longitude 159° 50 West

Remarks on Tuesday December ²⁸ 1852
 first part Light wind and pleasant and
 steering port the land and saw one sail
 Middle part rising up and one latter part
 morning for the town and at 7 A.M. the
 captain went on shore and saw 3 sail west
 S by E

Thorn Ward Bound
Remarks on Wednesday December 29. 1852
first part Light wind and pleasant and
sailing up and on and the captain was shore
going. Dead and at 6 P.M. came in board
and set off to the S.W. by Middle point
the same latter part steering S. by E.
So End

Latitude 19.47 South
Longitude 159.00 West

Remarks on Thursday December 30. 1852
first part Light wind and pleasant
steering S. by E. with all sail set Middle
part Light winds and thick and rain and
latter part Light wind and pleasant and
at 6 P.M. saw the island of ~~Wotoko~~
one long So End.

Latitude 21.16 South
Longitude 159.34 West

Remarks on Friday December 31. 1852
first part Light wind and pleasant
steering by the wind to the S. E. with all
sail set the same in sight Middle part
the same latter part Light winds and
thick So End.

Latitude 22.09 South
Longitude 159.44 West

Remarks on Saturday January 1. 1853
first part Light wind from the N.E.
and pleasant and steering S. by E. with
all sail set Middle part the same
latter part Light wind from the East
and pleasant and So End.

Latitude 23.20 South
Longitude 159.30 West

Mon Part Board

Remarks on Sunday January 2 1853
 first part Light Winds and pleasant
 and steering S by S with all sail
 set Middle part the same latter
 part Light Winds from the S E and
 about and steering by to the S W with
 all sail set So true

Latitude 24

Remarks on Monday ~~January 3~~³
 first part Light Winds from the S E
 and pleasant and steering by to the
 S W with all sail set Middle and
 latter part Light Winds and steering by
 to the South So true

Latitude 25.45 South
 Longitude 149.20 West

Remarks on Tuesday January 4 1853
 first part Light Wind from the S. E and
 cloudy and steering by to the South with
 all sail set Middle and latter part
 strong breeze from the S E and pleasant
 So true

Latitude

Remarks on Wednesday January 5 1853
 first part strong Wind from the S. E
 and pleasant and steering by to the South
 with all sail set and the ship a Locking
 a bout 100 hundred strokes per hour
Edward Baker of duty sick with the
 Cox Middle part the same latter part
 strong Wind from the E and pleasant and
 took in the topgallant sails So true

Latitude 29.10 South
 Longitude 150.15 West

Sam Ward Boernd

Remarks on Thursday January ⁶ 1853
first part strong breeze from the East
and pleasant and steering by the S.E.
with top sails and courses Middle and
Latter part the same S.E. wind

Latitude 30.25 South
Longitude

Remarks on Friday January ⁷ 1853
first part strong breezes from the East
and pleasant and steering by to South
with top sails and courses Employed in
ships duty Middle and Latter part
strong breezes steering by to the South
under 2 reef Top sails and courses and
S.E. wind

Latitude 31.50 South

Remarks on Saturday January ⁸ 1853
first part strong breezes from the
East and thick and steering by to the
S under 2 reef Top sails and courses
Middle and Latter part the same
S.E. wind

Latitude 33.10 South
Longitude 160.22.15 West

Remarks on Sunday January ⁹ 1853
first part strong breezes from the
E. and thick steering by under 2 reef
Top sails and courses Middle and
Latter part the same and
S.E. wind

Latitude 34.25 South

Acorn Naval Biscuit

Remarks on Monday January 10. 1853
 first part strong breeze from the N.E.
 and thick steering by with reef
 top, sails and courses. Middle and
 latter part light wind and thick
 So End

Remarks on Tuesday January 11. 1853
 first part light wind from the N.E.
 and thick fog and steering by S. E. with
 all sail set Middle and latter part
 the same and Edward Baker came
 on duty So End
 Latitude 37.00 south
 Longitude 157.34 west

Remarks on Wednesday January 12. 1853
 first part light wind from the
 N.E. and pleasant and steering by S. E.
 the S. E. with all sail set
 Middle and latter part light wind
 from the North and pleasant steering
 E. by S with all sail set So End
 Latitude 37.30 N
 Longitude

Remarks on Thursday January 13. 1853
 first part light wind from the South
 and steering E. by S with all sail set
 Campbell got in ship's dock Middle part
 the same latter part light
 wind and pleasant and So End
 Latitude 38.00 south
 Longitude 155.00 west

Thorn Ward Broun

Remarks on Sunday January 14. 1853
first part light wind from the N.E.
and pleasant and steering E by S with
all sail set Middle and latter part
strong breeze from the N.W. and
thick steering E by S with all
sail set So End

Latitude 38.30 South

Remarks on Saturday January 15. 1853
first part strong breeze from the
N.W. with all sail set and pleasant
steering E by S with all sail Middle
and latter part strong breeze from
thick and double reef the top sails and
So End

No obs

Remarks on Sunday January 16. 1853
first part light wind from the West
and pleasant steering E by S with all
sail set Middle and latter part
strong breeze from the N.W. and pleasant
and at 6 P.M. spoke a French ship
bound to N.W. So End

Latitude 40.40 South
Longitude 146.00 West

Remarks on Monday January 17. 1853
first part strong breeze from the N.W.
and pleasant steering E by S with all
sail set Middle part the same
latter part light wind and pleasant
So End

No obs

Wm Ward Bessel

Remarks on Sunday January 18. 1853
 first part Light Windy from the N.W.
 and thick and rain steering E by South
 with all sail set Middle part the
 same latter part Light Windy from
 the S and thick and rain So Luck

So Luck

Remarks on Wednesday January 17. 1853
 first part Light Windy from the S.E. and
 thick and rain steering by the N.W.
 with all sail set and Edward Parker
 at duty with the Port Middle part
 the same latter part strong breezy
 from the N.E. and thick fog So Luck

So Luck

Remarks on Thursday January 19. 1853
 first part Light Windy
 from the N.E. and thick fog steering
 E by S with all sail set Middle part
 a gale from the S.E. and gradually and
 have the latter part more northerly and
 set 2 reef topsail So Luck

Latitude 41.42 South
 Longitude 140.40 West

Remarks on Friday January 21. 1853
 first part strong breeze from the S.E.
 and steering by the N.W. with 2 reef topsails
 and cargo Middle and latter part
 Light Windy from the S.S.E. and pleasant
 and bent a fore topsail So Luck

Latitude 41.39 South Longitude 139.08 West

Homeward Bound

Remarks on Saturday January 22nd 1853
first part Light wind from N. S. E.
and pleasant and steering by S. E.
E. with all sails set and went on
fore sail Middle and Tatter part
Light wind S. S. W. and pleasant steering
E. by S. with all sail set So End

Latitude 42.24 south

Remarks on Sunday January 23rd 1853
first part Light wind from N. S. S. W.
pleasant and steering E. by S. with all
sail set Middle and Tatter part the
same So End

Latitude 42.50 south
Longitude 135.02 west

Remarks on Monday January 24th 1853
first part Light wind from N. by
west pleasant and steering E. by S. with
all sail set Middle part strong breeze
from the N. W. and thick Tatter part
the same and several gentlemen of duty
sick So End

No abbs

Remarks on Tuesday January 25th 1853
first part strong breeze from the N. W.
and rain and steering E. by S. with reef
top sail Middle part Light wind and
thick Tatter part Light wind from
the N. S. W. and thick and steering
E. by S. with all sail set So End

Latitude 45.00 south
Longitude 129.00 west

From Ward Bourn

Remarks on Wednesday January 26. 1853
 first part strong breeze from W S W
 and pleasant steering E by S with all
 sail set Middle part the same
 latter part moderate S E breeze

Latitude 45.40 South
 Longitude 124.46 West

Remarks on Thursday January 27. 1853
 first part strong breeze from W S W
 and pleasant and steering E by S with all
 sail set Middle part the same latter
 part strong breeze from W S W and squally
 steering E by S with all sail set S E breeze

Latitude 46.41 South
 Longitude 122.37 West

Remarks on Friday January 28. 1853
 first part strong breeze from W S W
 and squally steering E by S with all
 sail set Middle part the same latter
 part strong breeze from W S W and
 squally S E breeze

Latitude 47.43 South
 Longitude 119.14 West

Remarks on Saturday January 29. 1853
 first part strong breeze from W S W
 and pleasant steering E by S with all
 sail set Middle and latter part
 the same S E breeze

Latitude 48.23 South
 Longitude 116. West

Remarks on Sunday January 30. 1853
 first part Light Wind from W S W and
 pleasant steering E by S with all sail set
 Middle part the same latter part S E
 Light Wind from W S W and pleasant
 steering E by S with all sail set S E

Sam Ward Bound

Remarks on Monday February 31. 1853
 first part light E. S. E. wind and
 pleasant and steering by S. to the S. and E.
 With all sail set Middle part light
 breeze from the S. latter part light
 wind from the West and pleasant
 steering East with all sail set
 So End

Latitude 49.52 South
 Longitude 1.13.00 West

Remarks on Tuesday February 1. 1853
 first part light wind from the
 N. E. and pleasant steering East
 With all sail set Middle part
 strong breeze from the N. E. and
 thick latter part strong breeze from
 the West and squalls double reef the
 top sail So End

Latitude 40.30 South

Remarks on Wednesday February 2. 1853
 first part a strong gale from the West
 and squalls and steering East with
 2 reef top sail and fore sail
 Middle part the same latter part
 moderate and set the fore top sail
 So End

Latitude 50.50 South
 Longitude 1.48.12 West

Remarks on Thursday February 3. 1853
 first part strong breeze from the
 West and squalls and steering E. with
 double reef top sail and fore sail
 Middle and latter part the
 same So End

Latitude 51.35 West

Stam Ward Record

Remarks on Friday February 4. 1853
 first part Light Wind from the
 S.W. and thick and steering E with all
 sail set Middle part Light breezes
 Wind and thick latter part Light Wind
 from the S.S.E. and squally and steering
 East with all sail set So Ends
 No. 1168

Remarks on Saturday February 5. 1853
 first part Light Wind from the S.S.E. and
 squally and steering East with all sail
 set Middle part the same latter
 part strong breezes from the S.S.E. and
 cloudy So Ends
 Latitude 52.00 South

Remarks on Sunday February 6. 1853
 first part strong breezes from the S.S.E.
 and cloudy and steering E with all sail
 set Middle part latter part the same
 So Ends
 Latitude 52.52 South
 Longitude 93.00 West

Remarks on Monday February 7. 1853
 first part strong breezes from the S.S.E.
 and squally and steering E with all sail
 set Middle part the same latter part
 Light Wind from the West and pleasant
 So Ends

Latitude 53.40 South
 Remarks on Tuesday February 8. 1853
 first part strong breezes from the S.W. and
 and thick steering E with all sail set Middle
 and latter part strong breezes and thick
 and steering East with all sail set So Ends
 Latitude 54.41 South

5th Horn Ward Bound

Remarks on Wednesday February 4th
first part strong breeze from the N.W.
and thick and rain steering East with
all sail set Middle part light
wind from the S.S.E. and thick latter
part strong breeze from the S.S.E. and
saw all of S. End

Latitude 55.01 south

Longitude 83.15 west

Remarks on Sunday February 10th 1853
first part strong breeze from S.S.E. and
pleasant and steering E by N with all sail
set and saw 1 sail Middle part light
wind from the N. latter part strong
breeze from the N.W. and steering
E by N with all sail set and saw 1 sail
S. End

Remarks on Friday February 11th
first part strong breeze from the N.W.
and squalls and double reef the topsails
and steering E by N Middle part
the same latter part moderate
and set all sail S. End

Latitude 56.12 south

Longitude 75.22 west

Remarks on Saturday February 12th 1853
first part strong breeze from the
N.W. and pleasant and steering E by N
with all sail set Middle part squalls
latter part strong breeze from the
N.W. and pleasant and saw 2 sail
S. End

Latitude 56.25 north

Longitude

Sam Ward Bessel

Remarks on Sunday February 13th
 first part strong breeze from the
 West and pleasant steering E. N. E. with
 all sail set and saw one sail Middle
 part the same latter part strong
 breeze from the N. N. W. and squally
 and double reef the top sails and at
 2 P. M. part the 1st. Jiggs hauled
 and at 8 P. M. saw cap horn So. E. by

Sign of the

Remarks on Monday February 14. 1853
 first part strong breeze from the N. N. W.
 and cloudy and steering by to the N. E. with
 short sail and at 6 P. M. cap horn
 bearing N. N. W. Middle part light
 wind and calm latter part light wind
 and pleasant saw the land and one sail
 So. E. by

Remarks on Tuesday February 15. 1853
 first part calm and saw one sail and the
 land Middle part light wind and calm
 latter part strong breeze from the E. N. E.
 and pleasant and steering fore & by the
 straits and saw one sail bound to the South
 So. E. by

Remarks on Wednesday February 16. 1853
 first part strong breeze from the E. N. E.
 and thick and rain N. W. three to four
 and saw one sail Middle part again
 from the S. E. and thick and steering
 by N. W. under close reef main top
 latter part light wind from the East
 and pleasant steering E. by N. with all sail
 set saw one sail So. E. by Latitude 53.30
 Longitude 67.00

Howard Bannard

Remarks on Thursday February 17th
first part strong breeze from the
S.W. and pleasant steering by to
the N.E. under double reef to parcels
and carries Middle and latter part
again from the N.W. and clear
going to So. Creek Latitude 52.55^{South}

Remarks on Friday February 18th 1853
first part going to with a gale from
the N.W. and clear Middle part
light wind and pleasant latter part
strong breeze from the N.E. and
squally So. Creek

Latitude 52.55 South
Longitude 62.55 West

Remarks on Sat day February 19th 1853
first part a gale from the N.W. and
clear and going to under 2 reef fore
to port and fore sail Middle part
the same latter part gale from
the S.W. and clear and steering S.W. & E
with double reef to parcels and carries
So. Creek

Latitude 51.07 South
Longitude 62.55 West

Remarks on Sunday February 20th 1853
first part strong breeze from the
S.W. and pleasant and steering S.W. & W
with main top gallant sail set Middle
part the same latter part light
wind and squally from the South
with hulk So. Creek

Latitude 49.23 South

Storn Waril Banned

Remarks on Monday day February 21st
 first part Light baffling Windy and
 squally and steering North with all
 sail set Middle part the same
 latter part strong breeze from the
 S. and pleasant So each
~~Captain Baker came on deck~~ Latitude 47.44 and
 Longitude 61.19

Remarks on Tuesday day February 22nd
 first part strong breeze from the
 South and pleasant and steering N. by E
 with all sail set Middle part the same
 latter part agal from W. S. N. and squally
 steering N. by E with a close reef main
 top sail and fore sail So each
 Latitude 48.24 south

Remarks on Wednesday February 23. 1853
 first part agale from the S. and squally
 and steering N. by E with a close reef
 main top sail and fore sail Middle and
 latter part Light Windy and pleasant
 the Dutch is played in mending
 sail So each

Remarks on Thursday day February 24. 1853
 first part Light Windy from the S. N.
 and pleasant and steering N. by E with
 all sail set the Dutch employed in
 mending sail Middle part Light Windy
 and pleasant latter part the same
 So each

Latitude 42.30 South
 Longitude 57.13 West

From Ward House
Friday

Remarks on ~~Friday~~ February 24th
first part Light Wind and calm
and steering N.W. with all sail set
Middle part Light Wind and calm
 Latter part the same and spoke the
Barge Atlantic of S.B. 16 months
out with 7000 Spurns So Early

Latitude 42.00 South
Longitude 57.00 West

Remarks on Saturday February 25th 1853
first part calm saw some Middle part
Light Wind from the S.W. and Direct
and steering N.E. with all sail set
 Latter part the same So Early

Latitude 41.20 South
Longitude 56.00 West

Remarks on Sunday February 26th 1853
first part Light Wind from the
East Ward and pleasant and steering
by to the N.W. with all sail set
 Middle part and Latter part the same
So Early

Latitude 40.00 South
Longitude 55.31 West

Remarks on Monday February 27th 1853
first part Light Wind from the S.E. and
pleasant and steering by to the E. with
all sail set Middle part the same
 Latter part Light Wind from the
N.W. and pleasant steering N.E. with
all sail set So Early

Latitude 40.00 South
Longitude 53.22 West

Sham Ward Bazaar ^{MD}
March 1. 1853 ^{MD}

Remarks on Sunday ~~Shabam~~^{the}
 first part strong breeze from the
 South and cloudy and clearing N.E.
 with all part soft. Middle part light
 winds and pleasant. Latter part the
 same. about at 6 P.M. saw a sperm
 whale and heard but going to port
 and at 9 M. saw on board Se. by

Lat. Dec. 28. 58
Long. 12. 20

March 21st 1853
 Remarks on Wednesday ~~Eschewing~~ 30.18.59
 first part Light wind and calm and
 steering N.E. with all sail set
 M. tide and latter part Light wind from
 the N.W. and pleasant So. by E.

Latitude 35-20 south
Longitude 41:41 west

Remarks are "Sneaky day March ^{DD} 3.12.53
first part light wind from DD. S. S. W
and pleasant and steering S. E. by E with
all sail set Middle part calm. Latter
part light wind from DD S. S. W and
pleasant S. E. by E

Latitude 38.04 south
Longitude 49.46 West

Kemmerer on Christmas March 4. 1853
 first part Light wind from the S and
 red pleasant and steering N. by E
 with all sail set Middle and Latter
 part the same S. by E

Latitude. 37.30 South
Longitude. 49.01 West

2 Horn Ward Bound

Remarks on Saturday March ^{the} 5. 1853
first part Light wind and calm and
steering N. by E. with all sail set
Middle and latter part Light
Wind from the E. and pleasant
and steering by with all sail set
So Ench

Latitude 37. 11 south

Longitude 49. 54 ⁴⁹

Remarks on Sunday March 6. 1853
first part Light Wind from the
East Ward and pleasant and steering
by with all sail set Middle and
latter part the same So Ench

Latitude 36. 17 south
Longitude

Remarks on Monday March 7. 1853
first part Light Wind from the E. by S.
and cloudy and steering by with
all sail set and saw 2 sail Middle
and latter part the same and double
reef the topsails and saw 2 sails
So Ench

Latitude
Longitude

Remarks on Tuesday March 8. 1853
first part Light Wind from the E. by S.
and pleasant steering by to the East Ward
under 2 reef topsails Middle part Light
Wind and calm latter part Light Wind
from the South and pleasant saw 1 sail
So Ench

Latitude 35. 00 south
Longitude 47. 26 West

Fromeward Bound

Remarks on Wednesday March 9th
 first part light wind from the South
 and pleasant steering E. N. E. with all
 sail set and at 2 P.M. spoke the
 Ship ^{Lagayote} Lape took up N. B. 70 days and
 8. hbls of sparm Middle and latter part
 strong breezes from the N. E. S. W. and pleasant
 and steering E. S. E. with all sail set
 the Dutch employed in bundling
 some 50 Encls

Remarks on Thursday March 10th 1853
 first part strong breezes from the
 W. S. W. and pleasant steering E. N. E.
 with all sail set the Dutch employ
 ed in bundling some Middle part
 strong breezes and pleasant latter
 part light wind and pleasant and
 So Encls

Latitude 33.35 south
 Longitude 43.04 west

Remarks on Friday March 11th 1853
 first part light wind from the
 N. E. S. W. and pleasant and steering
 E. N. E. with all sail set Middle
 and latter part light wind and calm
 So Encls

Latitude
 Longitude

Remarks on Saturday March 12th 1853
 first part light breeze and calm steering N. E. by E
 with all sail set Middle part the same
 latter part strong breezes from the N. E. and
 pleasant steering N. E. with all sail set
 Latitude 32.25 south Longitude 41.10 west

Steam Warrel Bessel

Remarks on Sunday March ¹³~~12~~ 1853
first part strong breeze from the
N.W. and pleasant steering N.E. with
all sail set Middle and latter part
light wind from the South and
cloudy and steering N.E. & E. with all
sail set S.E. End

Latitude 30.43 south
Longitude 39.26 West

Remarks on Monday March ¹⁴~~13~~ 1853
first part Light Wind from the S.E.
and pleasant and steering N.E. & E. with
all sail set strong breeze from the
E.S.E. and thick latter part the same
S.E. End

No ch.

Remarks on Tuesday March ¹⁵~~14~~ 1853
first part strong breeze from the
East and squally and steering N.E. to
the N. and E. Middle part latter part
strong baffling wind and squally
with rain steering to the North
S.E. End

Remarks on Wednesday March ¹⁶~~15~~ 1853
first part strong breeze from the East
and squally with rain steering N.E. to the
North Middle and latter part the
same S.E. End

Latitude 28.00
Longitude 40.00 south
Longitude 40

Stems Wessel Bessel

Remarks on Thursday March 17. 1853
 first part Light winds from the North
 East and cloudy steering by to the East
 Middle part the same latter part
 Light wind and pleasant and steering
 by to the East with all sail set

Latitude 28.20 South
 Longitude 36.50 West

Remarks on Friday March 18. 1853
 first part Light winds from the
 North E. and pleasant steering by to
 the East with all sail set Middle
 and latter part the same So. East

Remarks on Saturday March 19. 1853
 first part Light winds from the
 N.W. and pleasant steering by to the
 all sail set and at 4 P.M. the wind
 from the S.W. and rain and set the
 sails Middle part the same latter part
 strong breeze and cloudy So. East

Latitude 26.42 South
 Longitude 34.58 West

Remarks on Sunday March 20. 1853
 first part strong breeze from the E. S. E. and
 squally and steering N.E. by E. with all sail
 set and at 1 P.M. saw several whales and
 found but got one the hare going quick
 D. W. S. E. Middle and latter part
 strong breeze and steering N.E. by E.
 with all sail set saw 5 sails

So. East

Latitude 24.06 South
 Longitude 33.27 West

George Ward Bond

Remarks on Monday March 21, 1853
first part strong trade and pleasant
and steering N.E. by E with all sail set
Middle part the same Latter part
strong breezes and squally and rain
So Ends

N. 40° E

Remarks Tuesday March 22, 1853
first part light baffling wind and
rain steered N.N.E. Middle and
Latter part the same So Ends

Latitude 21.00 south
Longitude 32.56 West

Remarks on Wednesday March 23, 1853
first part light wind and calm
with rain Middle part the same
Latter part light wind from the
S.S.W. and pleasant steering N.N.E.
with all sail set and saw one sail
So Ends

Latitude 19.38 south
Longitude 32.39 West

Remarks on Thursday March 24, 1853
first part light wind from the
S.S.W. and pleasant and steering N.N.E.
with all sail set Middle and
Latter part light wind and calm
and So Ends

Latitude 19.11 south
Longitude 32.22 West

Home Ward Bessel

Remarks on Friday March 25. 1853
 first part Light wind yet calm
 and steering S. by E. with all sail
 set Middle and Totten part Light
 wind from the North and pleasant
 Sea Breeze

Latitude
 Longitude

Remarks on Saturday March 26. 1853
 first part Light wind from the North
 and pleasant steering by N. by E. East
 with all sail set Middle and Totten
 part the same and saw 3 sails and
 Sea Breeze

Latitude 15.10 south
 Longitude 31.33 West

Remarks on Sunday March 27. 1853
 first part Light wind from the
 N. by E. and pleasant and steering by
 to the East with all sail set and
 saw 1 sail Middle and Totten part the
 same and saw 3 sail Sea Breeze

Latitude 17.43 south
 Longitude 31.22 West

Remarks on Monday March 28. 1853
 first part Light wind from the North
 and pleasant and steering by to the
 East with all sail set Middle and
 Totten part the same Sea Breeze

Latitude 17.30 south
 Longitude 31.26 West

Home Ward Bussel

Remarks on Sunday March ²⁴ 1853
first part Light Wind and pleasant
and steering by to the N and saw 2
sail Middle and latter part
the same So Easy

Latitude 16.46 south

Longitude 31.29 West

Remarks on Monday March ²⁵ 1853
first part Light Wind from the East
and calm steering by to the North with
all sail set and saw 2 sails and
the Watch employed in watching
down Middle and latter part Light
Wind from the S.E. and pleasant
saw 2 sails So Easy

Latitude 15.44 south

Longitude 31.44 West

Remarks on Tuesday March ²⁶ 1853
first part Light Wind from the
E.S.E. and pleasant and saw 1 sail
and steering N. by E. With all sail
set Middle and latter part Light
breeze and pleasant So Easy

Latitude 14.12 south

Longitude 31.46 West

Remarks on Friday April ¹ 1853
first part Light Trade and pleasant
steering N. by East With all sail set
Middle and latter part the
same So Easy

Latitude 12.34 south

Longitude 31.42 West

Shoreward Bound

Remarks on Saturday April 2^d
 first part light track and pleasant
 steering N. by E. with all sail set.
 Middle and latter part the same
 So Ends

Latitude 10.38 south
 Longitude 31.44 West

Remarks on Sunday April 3^d 1853
 first part strong track and squally
 and steering by to the N. by E. with all
 sail set Middle and latter part the
 same So Ends

Latitude 8.18 south
 Longitude 31.46 West

Remarks on Monday April 4^d 1853
 first part light track and pleasant
 and steering N. by E. with all sail set
 Middle and latter part squally
 So Ends

Latitude 6.47
 Longitude

Remarks on Tuesday April 5^d 1853
 first part light track and pleasant
 and steering N. by E. with all sail set
 Middle and latter part the same
 So Ends

Remarks on Wednesday April 6^d 1853
 first part light track and pleasant
 and steering N. by E. with all sail
 set saw one sail Middle and
 latter part the same So Ends

Latitude 2.55 south

Messrs Ward Beaud

Remarks on Thursday April 7. 1853
 first part Light breeze squally and
 steering N.W. by N. with all sail
 set Middle and latter part the
 same S. E.

Latitude 01.24 south

Longitude 34.10 West

Remarks on Friday April 8. 1853
 first part Light breeze and squally
 and steering N.W. by N. with all sail
 set Middle and latter part Light
 baffling breeze and calm S. E.

R. A. B.

Remarks on Saturday April 9. 1853
 first part Light baffling wind
 and sails and employed in pursuing
 ship and steering by to the N.W.
 Middle part the same latter part
 Light wind from the N.E. and
 sails under S. E.

Latitude 00.40 south

Longitude 35.46 West

Remarks on Sunday April 10.
 first part Light wind from the
 N.E. and sails and steering N.W.
 with all sail set Middle and
 latter part the same and
 S. E.

Latitude 00.45 North

Longitude 36.13 West

Home Guard Barricade

Remarks: on Monday April 11. 1853
 first part light wind from the S.E.
 and sailing and steering N by E
 with all sail set Middle and
 latter part strong N.E. breeze and
 distant S.E. Eads

Latitude 02.05 North

Remarks: on Tuesday April 12. 1853
 first part strong trade and squally
 and steering N.W. by N with all sail
 set Middle and latter part strong
 trade and squally S.E. Eads

Latitude 04.00 North
 Longitude 39.36 West

Remarks: on Wednesday April 13. 1853
 first part strong trade and steering
 N.W. by N with all sail set Middle
 and latter part the same and
 S.E. Eads

Latitude 05.42 North
 Longitude 41.64 West

Remarks: on Thursday April 14. 1853
 first part strong trade and steering
 N.W. by N with all sail set
 Middle and latter part the same
 S.E. Eads

Latitude 07.33 North
 Longitude 42.50 West

Therese Ward Bessel

Remarks on Friday April 15. 1853
first part strong trade and pleasant
and steering N.W. by N with all sail set
middle and latter part the
same S.E. trade

Latitude 13.10 North
Longitude 44.14 West

Remarks on Saturday April 16. 1853
first part strong trade and pleasant
and steering N.W. by N with all sail set
middle and latter part the same
the same S.E. trade

Latitude 14.18 North
Longitude 45.30 West

Remarks on Sunday April 17. 1853
first part strong trade and pleasant
steering N.W. by N with all sail set
middle and latter part the same
S.E. trade

Latitude 13.12 North
Longitude 47.12 West

Remarks on Monday April 18. 1853
first part strong trade and pleasant
steering N.W. by N with all sail set
middle part strong trade
latter part light and S.E.
trade

Latitude 14.50 North
Longitude 48.44 West

Home Ward Bound

Remarks on Tuesday April 19 1853
 first part Light breeze and pleasant
 and steering S.W. by N with all sail set
 Middle and latter part the same and
 S.E. breeze

Latitude 16.15 North
 Longitude 50.33 West

Remarks on Wednesday April 20 1853
 first part Light breeze and pleasant
 and steering S.W. by N with all sail set
 Middle and latter part the same and
 S.E. breeze

Latitude 17.46 North
 Longitude 52.18 West

Remarks Thursday April 21 1853
 first part Light breeze and pleasant
 and steering S.W. by N with all sail set
 Middle and latter part strong breeze
 and pleasant same and sail S.E. breeze

Latitude 19.31 North
 Longitude 54.21 West

Remarks on Friday April 22 1853
 first part strong breeze and pleasant
 steering S.W. by N with all sail set Middle
 and latter part the same and
 S.E. breeze

Latitude 21.20 North
 Longitude 56.09 West

Albion Ward Board

Remarks on Saturday April 23rd
first part Light breeze and squally
and steering NW with all sail set
Middle and latter part the same
So Ends

Latitude 22.45 North
Longitude 47.45 West

Remarks on Sunday April 24. 1853
first part Light breeze and pleasant
steering NW with all sail set
same one sail Middle and latter
part the same So Ends

Latitude 24.30 North
Longitude 49.48 West

Remarks on Monday April 25. 1853
first part Light breeze and pleasant
steering NW with all sail set and
same one sail Middle and latter
part the same So Ends

Latitude 26.12 North
Longitude 61.31 West

Remarks on Tuesday April 26. 1853
first part Light breeze and pleasant
and steering NW with all sail set
Middle part squally latter
part pleasant So Ends

No other

Harmon Edward Brewster

Remarks on Wednesday April 27th
 first part Light breeze from the
 N and squally Middle part
 light breeze from the SE and pleasant
 latter part the same and saw 2 sail
 So Ends

Latitude 29.00 North
 Longitude 64.23 West

Remarks on Thursday April 28th
 first part Light breeze from the
 SE and squally and steering
 N with all sail set Middle and
 latter part squally So Ends

N. E. chs.

Remarks on Friday April 29th 1853
 first part Light Wind, and calm and
 saw 2 sail Middle and latter part
 the same So Ends

Latitude 30.16 North
 Longitude 65.43 West

Remarks on Saturday April 30 1853
 first part calm saw one sail
 Middle and latter part Light breeze
 the N.W. and pleasant saw 3 sail and
 So Ends

Latitude 31.06 North
 Longitude 66.44 West

Remarks on Sunday May 1. 1853
 first part Light breeze from the N.W.
 and pleasant steering N. saw 1 sail
 Middle and latter part again and
 saw 2 sail So Ends

Latitude 32.08
 Longitude 68.30 West

Remarks on Monday May 2. 1853
first part aged from the N.W. and
pleasant steering by under 2 reef topsails
Middle part the same latter part
moderate and set all sail to Ende

Latitude 33.00 North
Longitude 70.03 West

Remarks on Tuesday May 3. 1853
first part Light Wind and pleasant
steering by with all sail set saw one
sail Middle and latter part the
same to Ende

Latitude 33.21 North
Longitude 71.02 West

Remarks on Wednesday May 4. 1853.
first part calm saw one sail
Middle and latter part Light
Winds from the South and pleasant
to Ende

Latitude 34.20 North
Longitude 71.20 West

Remarks on Thursday May 5. 1853
first part Light Wind from the
S.W. and pleasant steering by in
with all sail set Middle and
latter part strong Wakes from
the S.W. and pleasant and
have the tri ^{Engines} Wakes were 7 hours
saw 4 sails to Ende

Latitude 36.10 North
Longitude 71.29 West

Howard Baird [267]

Remarks on Friday May 6. 1853
first part strong breeze from
the South-west and pleasant sea
the sails and steering by wind with
all sail set - Middle part the same
latter part fog and rain to end of day

Remarks on Saturday May 7. 1853
first part light wind from the S.W.
and foggy steering by wind all sail
set saw one sail Middle and latter
part fog from the N.E. and saw one sail
heaving to the N.W. under port sail

Latitude 38.25 North
Longitude 71.41 West

Remarks on Sunday May 8. 1853
first part light wind from the East and
pleasant steering by wind all sail set and
saw 3 sails Middle and latter part
strong breeze from the S.E. and cloudy
saw 7 sails So Ends
No obs

Remarks on Monday May 9. 1853
first part strong breeze from the S.E.
and rain saw 4 sails and steering
by E. with all sail set Middle part
strong breeze from the S. and E. and
squally and rain and at 4 P.M. rounded
and got 33 fathoms shortened sail and
held a back latter part pleasant with the
wind from the S.W. at 6 P.M. saw the
Sand Head all sail saw a number of
sails So Ends

268
Home Ward Bound

Remarks on Tuesday May 10 1853
first part Light Wind from the South
and pleasant and steering N by E & E
With all sail set saw a No of sails
at 4 P M. ran up to Black island
middle part the same latter part
pleasant at 8 P M. took a pilot and
at 8 P M. came to anchor and
S. E. Wind

Captain's Cash, Change for the Triton, Oct 28 1852

126	-	40.1	Water
90	-	2	788
82	-	3	
84	-	4	
71	-	5	
115	-	6	
120	-	7	
100	-	8	
85	-	9	oil
100	-	10	505
80	-	11	
100	-	12	
140	-	13	
<hr/>			
293			

Provisions on board
Hercules Oct 28 1852

Beef 11 lbs
Pork 34 lbs
Molasses 4 cwt
Butter 3 lbs

Cash Sold to the Eliza
Adams & Haven Nov 5 1852

July 130	-	0.0
134	-	1
113	-	2
117	-	3
155	-	4
248	-	5
206	-	6
114	-	7
112	-	8
235	-	9
141	-	10
116	-	11
138	-	12
<hr/>		
1959		

Triton's oil
Oct 28, 1852

